

**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

**EXTRAORDINARY • BUITENGEWOON**

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

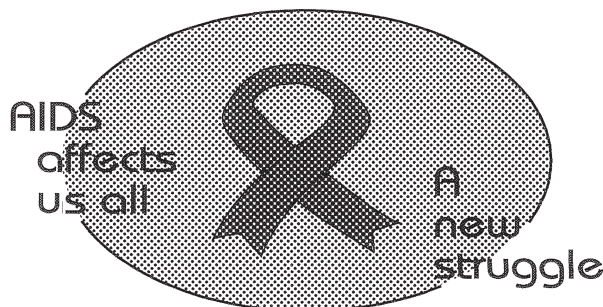
**Vol: 30**

**PRETORIA**  
19 JUNE 2024  
19 JUNIE 2024

**No: 214**

**PART 1 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005

0 0 2 1 4



**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
677	City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016: Erf 673 Yeoville .....	214	3
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
837	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Crystal Park Extension 47 Township .....	214	4
838	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the Financial Year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 .....	214	11

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS****GENERAL NOTICE 677 OF 2024****AMENDMENT, SUSPENSION OR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION OR OBLIGATIONS, SERVITUDES OR RESERVATIONS IN RESPECT OF LAND  
ERF 673 YEOVILLE**

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, that I/we, the undersigned, intend to apply to the City of Johannesburg for:

**APPLICATION TYPE:** Removal of Restrictive Title deed condition.

**APPLICATION PURPOSE:** Condition 3 in the Deed of Transfer T045664/2008, under which Erf 673 Yeoville is registered, states that no place of business of any description shall be developed on the site.

As the owner is of the intention to develop the site for business purposes ("Business 3" including a place of amusement for a betting shop), Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd was appointed by the registered owner to apply in terms of Section 41 of the City of Johannesburg Municipal planning By-Laws, 2016 read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) for the removal of Condition (3) of Deed of Transfer T045664/2008, of Erf 673 Yeoville.

**SITE DESCRIPTION:** Erf 673, Township (Suburb) Name: Yeoville, Street Address: 32 Raleigh Street, Code: 2143

Particulars of this application will be open for inspection from 8:00 to 15:30 at the Registration Counter, Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Any objection or representation with regard to the application must be submitted to both the owner /agent and the Registration Section of the Department of Development Planning at the above mentioned address, or posted to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, or a facsimile send to (011) 339 4000, or an e-mail send to [objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za](mailto:objectionsplanning@joburg.org.za) by not later than 17/07/2024.

Any objection/s not fully motivated as required in terms of Section 69 of The City of Johannesburg Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016, (Validity of Objections) may be deemed invalid and may be disregarded during the assessment of the application.

**OWNER / AUTHORISED AGENT**

Full name: Terraplan Gauteng Pty Ltd

Postal address: PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

Residential address: 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Forum Building, Thistle Road 6, Kempton Park

Tel No. (w): (011) 394 1418/9, Fax No: (011) 975 3716, E-mail address: [jhb@terraplan.co.za](mailto:jhb@terraplan.co.za)

**DATE:** 19/06/2024

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 837 OF 2024****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE CD26/2024****CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
PROCLAMATION OF APPROVED TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 103(1) OF THE  
TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 READ WITH THE SPATIAL  
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 FOR AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP****CRYSTAL PARK EXTENSION 47 TOWNSHIP**

It is hereby declared that in terms of the provisions of Section 103(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that Crystal Park Extension 47 Township, situated on Portion 373 (a portion of portion 53) of the Farm Vlakfontein No 69-IR is an approved township, subject to the conditions as set out in the schedules hereto.

**CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY SIBONESIYA ENTERPRISES PROPRIETARY LIMITED (HEREAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE APPLICANT) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III PART C OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 373 (A PORTION OF PORTION 53) OF THE FARM VLAKFONTEIN No 69-IR HAS BEEN GRANTED.**

**1.1. CONDITIONS TO BE COMPLIED WITH PRIOR TO THE DECLARATION OF THE TOWNSHIP AS AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP****(a) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF SERVICES**

The applicant shall make the necessary arrangements with the Municipality for the provision and installation/construction of the internal and external water, electricity, sewerage, roads and storm-water drainage, engineering services in and for the township.

**(b) GENERAL**

The applicant shall satisfy the Municipality that:-

- (i) The applicant shall ensure that the relevant amendment scheme is in order and can be published simultaneously with the declaration of the township as an approved township.
- (ii) The applicant shall comply with the requirements of Sections 72, 75 and 101 of Ordinance 15 of 1986.
- (iii) Written confirmation shall be obtained from the Municipal Infrastructure Department: Electricity and Energy and in consultation with Eskom that additional electricity can be supplied for the township.

- (iv) The applicant shall register a Right of Way Servitude and an Electric Mini-Substation Servitude via General Plan S.G. No. 2710/2021.

## 1.2 CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT

(a) NAME

The name of the township shall be Crystal Park Extension 47 Township

(b) DESIGN.

The township shall consist of the erven and streets as indicated on the General Plan No. 2710/2021

(c) DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions of title and servitudes, if any, excluding the following which affect certain erven:

- (i) By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K1795/1979S dated 18 May 1978, ERVEN 6599, 6600, 6604, 6605 and 6634 is subject to a servitude for sewer purposes 2.00 metres wide, in favour of City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed with ancillary rights.
- (ii) By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K1795/1979S dated 18 May 1978, ERVEN 6574, 6575, 6580, 6581, 6586, 6587, 6592, 6593, 6598 and 6599 is subject to a servitude for sewer purposes 2.00 metres wide, in favour of City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan municipality, as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed with ancillary rights.
- (iii) A Right of Way Servitude over ERVEN 6599, 6600, 6604, 6605 and 6634 for municipal purposes, 8.00 metres wide, in favour of City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K 2272/2023 S with ancillary rights.
- (iv) An Electric Mini-Substation Servitude over ERF 6633, which is 18 square metres, in favour of City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality as will more fully appear from Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K2273/2023 S with ancillary rights

(d) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at his own expense cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the Municipality, when required by the Municipality to do so.

(e) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it becomes necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal services, the cost thereof shall be borne by the township owners.

(f) OBLIGATIONS IN REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owners shall fulfil their obligations in respect of the provision and installation of engineering services.

(g) STORMWATER DRAINAGE AND STREET CONSTRUCTION.

(i) The township owner shall, on request by the Municipality, submit for his approval a detailed scheme complete with plans, sections and specifications, prepared by a professional Engineer, who shall be a member of the South African Association of Consulting Engineers or S.A.B.T.A.C.O., for the collection and disposal of storm water throughout the township by means of properly constructed works and for the construction, surfacing, kerbing and channelling of the streets therein together with the provision of such retaining walls as may be considered necessary by the Municipality. Furthermore, the scheme shall indicate the route and gradient by which each erf gains access to the street on which it abuts.

(ii) The township owner shall, when required to do so by the Municipality, carry out the approved scheme at his/her own expense on behalf of and to the satisfaction of the Municipality under the supervision of the appointed Professional Engineer and shall, for this purpose, provide financial guarantees to the Municipality as determined by it.

(iii) The township owner shall be responsible for the maintenance of the streets and stormwater drainage system to the satisfaction of the Municipality until the streets and stormwater drainage system have been constructed as set out in sub-clause (b) above.

(iv) Should the township owner fail to comply with the provisions of (i), (ii) and (iii) hereof the Municipality shall be entitled to do the work at the cost of the township owner.

(h) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER.

The township owner shall arrange for the drainage of the township to fit in with those adjacent public roads, for all stormwater running off or being diverted from the roads to be received and disposed of.

(i) SOIL CONDITIONS.

Proposals to overcome detrimental soil conditions to the satisfaction of the Municipality shall be contained in all building plans submitted for approval and all buildings shall be erected in accordance with the precautionary measures accepted by the Municipality.

(j) ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION

Erven 6572 to 6632 and 6634 shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Every owner of the erf, or any subdivision thereof, or any interest therein, or any unit thereon, shall become and remain a member of the Brandon Bond Lifestyle Estate Homeowners Association, NPC, or another similar name Homeowners Association, and be subject to its constitution until he/she ceases to be an owner as aforesaid. Neither the erf, nor any subdivided portion thereof, nor any interest therein, shall be transferred to any person who has not bound himself/herself to the satisfaction of the said Association to become a member of the said Homeowners Association.

(ii) The owner of the erf or of any subdivided portion thereof, or any person who has an interest therein, or any unit thereon shall not be entitled to transfer such erf, subdivision thereof, interest therein, or unit thereon without a clearance certificate from the said Association stating that the provisions of the Articles of Association of the said Homeowners Association have all been complied with.

(iii) The term "Homeowners Association" in the aforesaid conditions shall mean the Brandon Bond Lifestyle Estate Homeowners Association, NPC, or another similar name Homeowners Association"

(k) PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES

The township owner shall at his own expense, make arrangements with the Municipality in order to ensure that the recommendations as laid down in the geological report are complied with and, when required, engineering certificates for the foundations of the structures are submitted.

(l) REMOVAL OF LITTER

The township owner shall at his own expense cause all litter within the township area to be removed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, when required by the Municipality to do so.

(m) ENDOWEMENT

The township owner shall, in terms of Section 98(2) and (3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986, pay a lump sum endowment to the Municipality for the provision of land for parks (public open space).

**1.3 CONDITIONS OF TITLE.**

(a) All erven shall be subject to the following conditions imposed by the Municipality in terms of the provisions of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 15 of 1986:

- (i) The property is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the Municipality, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along all boundaries other than a street boundary, and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf if and when required by the Municipality: Provided that the Municipality may dispense with any such servitude.
- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large-rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- (iii) The Municipality shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion, may deem necessary, and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains or other works being made good by the Municipality.

**1.4 CONDITIONS TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 125 OF ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986 IN ADDITION TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN OPERATION.**

(a) GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The following conditions shall be contained in the City of Ekurhuleni Land Use Scheme 2021.

(b) "SPECIAL" FOR RESIDENTIAL 2:

Erven 6572 to 6632 are subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The property and the buildings erected thereon or to be erected thereon, shall be used solely for the purposes of dwelling-units.
- (ii) The height of buildings shall not exceed 2 storeys.



- (iii) The total coverage of buildings and carports shall not exceed 60% of the property.
- (iv) The floor area ratio shall not exceed 1.
- (v) A density of 20 units per hectare shall not be exceeded (62 erven).
- (vi) Effective, paved parking spaces, together with the necessary manoeuvring area, shall be provided on the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (vii) Buildings, including outbuildings, hereafter erected on the property, shall be located not less than 5m from any public street boundary and 3m on private roads (5m for garages): Provided that the Municipality may relax this restriction if it would in its opinion result in an improvement in the development of the property.
- (viii) A Site Development Plan, drawn to such a scale as may be approved by the Municipality, shall be submitted to the Municipality prior to the submission of the building plans. No building shall be erected on the property before such plans have been approved by the Municipality and the whole development on the property shall be in accordance with the approved plan. Such a Site Development Plan shall show at least the following:
  - (1) The siting, height, coverage and where applicable the floor area ratio of all buildings and structures.
  - (2) Vehicular entrance and exit to and from the property to any existing or proposed public street.
  - (3) Entrance to buildings and parking areas.
  - (4) Building restrictions (if any).
  - (5) Parking areas and, where required by the Municipality, vehicular and pedestrian traffic systems.
  - (6) Parking layout and schedule.
  - (7) The elevational treatment of all buildings and structures.
  - (8) The grouping of the dwelling units and the programming of the development of the erven if it is not proposed to develop all the erven simultaneously.
  - (9) Open spaces, children's playgrounds, screen walls or other acceptable methods of screening, and landscaping.

## (c) "SPECIAL" FOR PRIVATE OPEN SPACE:

Erf 6634 is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The property and the buildings erected thereon or to be erected thereon, shall be used by the residents of the township solely for the purposes of a park, recreational uses, swimming pool, braai area, gazebo, ablution block and children's playing apparatus.
- (i) The height, coverage and floor area ratio to be determined by a Municipal approved Site Development Plan.

## (d) "SPECIAL" FOR PRIVATE ROAD:

Erf 6635 is subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The property and the buildings erected thereon or to be erected thereon, shall be used solely for the purposes of a private road and access control purposes.
- (ii) The height, coverage and floor area ratio to be determined by a Municipal approved Site Development Plan.

**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
CITY OF EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME **B01074C**  
CRYSTAL PARK EXTENSION 47 TOWNSHIP**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 103(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved and hereby adopted the land development application for the amendment scheme with regard to the property(ies) in the township of Crystal Park Extension 47 Township, being an amendment of the City of Ekurhuleni Land Use Scheme, 2021.

The approved Amendment Scheme documents will lie for inspection at the Manager: Town Planning, Benoni Sub Section during normal office hours.

This amendment is known as City of Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme **B01074C** (Previously known as amendment scheme No (1/1694)) shall come into operation on the date of publication of the notice.

(Reference number : **CD26/2024** )

**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

(date of promulgation) .....

\*\* MUST BE ADVERTISED TOGETHER WITH ADVERTISEMENT AS PER SCHEDULE 50

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 838 OF 2024****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS, PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2024 TO 30 JUNE 2025**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on **06 June 2024** for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality, in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council's Resolution is the substitution of the current charges and levies for the Financial Year 2024/2025 by the determination of Municipal fees, charges, and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the Financial Year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025. The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2024** and will substitute all fees, charges, tariffs, property rates and taxes previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the mentioned schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amendment or substitution thereof by the said Municipality.

**JOHANN METTLER**  
**CITY MANAGER**

**19 JUNE 2024**  
(Notice 118 of 2024)

- 
- Schedule 1: Property Rates
  - Schedule 2: Supply of Electricity – Part I (Energy, Demand and Fixed Demand Charges), Part II (Energy, Demand and Fixed Demand Charges) and Part III
  - Schedule 3: Supply of Water Tariff – Part I and Part II
  - Schedule 4: Sanitation Tariff – Part 1 and Part II
  - Schedule 5: Refuse Services Refuse Removal Services Tariff
  - Schedule 6: Tshwane Bus Services, A Re Yeng and Licensing Fees
  - Schedule 7: Tshwane Fresh-produce Market
  - Schedule 8: Wonderboom National Airport
  - Schedule 9: Emergency Services Department
  - Schedule 10: Furnishing of Information and Related Services
  - Schedule 11: Community Library and Information Services
  - Schedule 12: Culture Facilities, Museums and Related Matters
  - Schedule 13: Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services
  - Schedule 14: Sport Facilities
  - Schedule 15: Services rendered by the Health Department
  - Schedule 16: Building Plans and Related Matters
  - Schedule 17: Outdoor Advertising
  - Schedule 18: Environmental Management
  - Schedule 19: Cemeteries and Crematoria
  - Schedule 20: Land Use Applications
  - Schedule 21: Services Rendering by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police
  - Schedule 22: Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution unit rates for roads and stormwater
  - Schedule 23: Informal / Formal Business Compliance Regulation
  - Schedule 24: Corporate and Shared Services Department
  - Schedule 25: Housing and Sustainable Development Department
  - Schedule 26: Wayleave Fees for Work Done on Public Roads
  - Schedule 27: Swimming baths
  - Schedule 28: Crèches
  - Schedule 29: Group Property
  - Schedule 30: Office of the City Manager - Internal Municipal Service Districts By-law

## SCHEDULE 1

### PROPERTY RATES

The property rates tariffs summarised for the 2024/25 financial year (1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025) are as follows:

Category	Rate (cent in rand) 2024/25 financial year	Exemptions, reductions and rebates
Residential properties	1,220	A total rebate of R150 000 will be granted on the value of the property. (R15 000 is impermissible according to the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) plus a further R135 000 according to the City of Tshwane Property Rates Policy)
Business and commercial	3,051	
Industrial	3,051	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to the apportioned use
State-owned property	3,051	
Agricultural	0,305	
Multiple use	Rate according to the apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and rebates according to category of use
Vacant land	4,303	
Non-permitted use	9,154	
Public benefit organisation properties	0,305	
Educational institutions	3,051	
Mining	3,051	
Ecotourism and game farm	3,051	
Public worship	-	
Public service infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State trust land	-	
Public service purpose	3,051	
Townships	3,051	

#### EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public service infrastructure
- (b) Public worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State trust land

**SCHEDULE 2****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES (EXCLUDING VAT)**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>A. DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES</b>	
<p><b>1. DOMESTIC SINGLE AND THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff and to the exceptions set out in Group (x), this scale will apply to premises that are situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to groups of consumers with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connections. This will happen where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase, excluding bulk domestic complexes. The Divisional Head: Energy Business may determine if the low-voltage three-phase demand scale will apply. (Two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections.) The scale will apply to the premises of the following groups of consumers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A residential unit</li> <li>(ii) A boarding house</li> <li>(iii) A flat</li> <li>(iv) A non-profitable nursing home</li> <li>(v) A charitable institution or home</li> <li>(vi) A hostel</li> <li>(vii) A school, crèche or an early childhood development facility</li> <li>(viii) A building used exclusively for public worship</li> <li>(ix) A club, other than a club licenced under any liquor act</li> <li>(x) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the tariff</li> <li>(xi) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the City of Tshwane to determine the charges due under this scale</li> <li>(xii) Classes (iv), (v), (vii) and (viii) situated outside legally established townships</li> <li>(xiii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Divisional Head: Energy Business</li> </ul>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>1.1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY: SINGLE AND THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For a connection with a conventional meter, the energy consumed per 30-day period since the previous meter reading is charged per month or part of a month. Prepaid energy purchases are charged per calendar month.  For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh	
		c/kWh
1.1.1	Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)	270,33
1.1.2	Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)	316,37
1.1.3	Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)	344,68
1.1.4	Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)	371,58
<b>1.2</b>	<b>INDIGENT: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For indigent consumers officially registered with the City of Tshwane, the first 100 kWh consumed per calendar month period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.  For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh	
		c/kWh
1.2.1	Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)	269,71
1.2.2	Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)	310,26
1.2.3	Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)	340,40
1.2.4	Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)	363,22
<b>1.3</b>	<b>DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b> For residences where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase (excluding bulk domestic complexes), the following applies:	
		R/month
1.3.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	1 023,79
		R/kVA
1.3.2	A demand charge per KVA of half-hourly maximum demand, provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of the following:  Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.  Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.	190,97
		c/kWh
1.3.3	Energy charge per kWh consumed	207,58

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>2.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Part II of the tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection of at least 80 amperes at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following groups of consumers:  A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic reselling tariffs of the City of Tshwane, and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid submeters.  Residential complexes including blocks of flats with separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971) and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but excluding premises with only a second dwelling unit.	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
2.1.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	R/month 1 024,30
2.1.2	Energy charge per kWh	c/kWh 269,72
<b>2.2</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
2.2.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed per metering point	R/month 1 024,30
2.2.2	Energy charge consumed	c/kWh
2.2.2.1	Active energy charge consumed in peak periods, per kWh	374,36
2.2.2.2	Active energy charge consumed in standard periods, per kWh	252,94
2.2.2.3	Active energy charge consumed in off-peak periods, per kWh	252,94
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
b)	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G).	
c)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this scale.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
d)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved domestic time-use tariffs.	
e)	Due to legislation requiring that all customers who consume more than 1 000 kWh per month be on time-of-use tariff scales, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.	
<b>2.3</b>	<b>RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES REFER TO PARAGRAPH F BELOW</b>	
<b>3.</b>	<b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to agricultural and farm land premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
3.1	An energy charge per kWh	c/kWh 335,30



	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>B. NON-DOMESTIC OR BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</b>	
For non-domestic or business customers where a single or three-phase connection is supplied to the premises, excluding electricity resellers.	
<b>4. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to all non-domestic premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) A shop, store or business</li> <li>(ii) An office block</li> <li>(iii) A hotel licenced under the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act 59 of 2003)</li> <li>(iv) A bar</li> <li>(v) A café, tearoom or restaurant</li> <li>(vi) A combined shop and tearoom</li> <li>(vii) A public hall</li> <li>(viii) A club licenced under the Liquor Act, 2003</li> <li>(ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry</li> <li>(x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately</li> <li>(xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes</li> <li>(xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the tariff</li> </ul>	
4.1 A fixed monthly charge per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:	
Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
4.1.1 60 amperes or less	R/month 1 745,88
4.1.2 61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	2 287,79
4.2 Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 288,86
<b>NOTES</b>	
a) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch or circuit breaker combination.	
b) Due to the legislation requiring that all customers who consume more than 1 000 kWh per month be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with smart prepaid meters, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.	
<b>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
5.1	A fixed monthly charge per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
5.1.1	60 amperes or less	R/month 1 662,35
5.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	2 078,39
5.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 287,65
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch or circuit breaker combination.	
b)	Due to the legislation requiring that all customers who consume more than 1 000 kWh per month be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with smart prepaid meters, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.	
<b>6.</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of less than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale.	
6.1	A fixed charge per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
6.1.1	60 amperes or less	R/month 5 313,04
6.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	8 118,25
6.1.3	81 amperes or more up to 100 amperes	11 357,41
6.1.4	101 amperes or more up to 125 amperes	14 264,53
6.1.5	126 amperes or more up to 150 amperes	17 344,01
6.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 288,86
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.	
b)	Since 1 July 2008, no new non-domestic, three-phase straight connections above 100 amperes are available. These connections are treated as low-voltage demand connections.	
c)	Due to the legislation requiring that all customers consuming more than 1 000 kWh per month must be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with smart prepaid meters, subject to the availability of smart prepaid meters.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
7.	<p><b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: PREPAID</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale.</p>	
7.1	<p>A fixed charge per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:</p>	
7.1.1	60 amperes or less	R/month 5 040,04
7.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	7 627,13
7.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 287,65
	<p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>a) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.</p> <p>b) Since 1 July 2008, no new non-domestic three-phase straight connections above 100 amperes are available. These connections are treated as low-voltage demand connections.</p> <p>c) Due to the legislation requiring that all customers consuming more than 1 000 kWh per month must be on smart meter time-of-use tariffs, conventional meters are being phased out and replaced with smart prepaid meters, subject to the availability of smart prepaid meters.</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>C. BULK BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC DEMAND SCALES</b>		
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariffs, this scale will apply to the premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of 50kVA or more</p> <p>Where a consumer has not used an average of 70% of the notified maximum demand over the last 12 months, the City of Tshwane reserves the right to optimise this unused capacity to the benefit of any other end user. The consumer will then be required to notify the City of Tshwane in writing once he/she wants to use the capacity again. Where there is a need to upgrade infrastructure to reinstate the capacity to its original state, the City of Tshwane will have to implement these changes before the capacity is made available to the consumer again.</p>		
<b>8.</b>	<b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)</b>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA (implying installed breaker of greater than 80 amperes or more three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 amperes) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. This excludes bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the domestic scale: single phase and three phase.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>		
8.1	A fixed charge per month, per metering point, whether or not electricity is consumed	R/month 4 549,09
8.2	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand	R/kVA 325,93
<p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p>		
8.3	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 207,57

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>a) This tariff category is no longer available for new connections. In order to comply with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006), all new connections in this category will be metered via a time-of-use smart meter based on the approved tariffs in Paragraph 10 below, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.</p> <p>b) In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading the applicable breaker.</p> <p><b>9. LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA (implying installed breaker of greater than 80 amperes or more three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 amperes) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. This excludes bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the domestic scale: single phase and three phase.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>9.1 A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>9.2 A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p> <p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p>	<p>R/month 4 530,74</p> <p>R/kVA 325,93</p>

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
9.3	Energy charge	
		c/kWh
9.3.1	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh	651,69
9.3.2	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh	267,68
9.3.3	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh	249,76
9.3.4	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh	168,58
9.3.5	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh	143,00
9.3.6	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh	119,37
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
b)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this tariff scale.	
c)	In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.	
d)	Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard low-voltage demand connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.	
<b>10.</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.  Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.  The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
10.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 3 891,05

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
10.2	<p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand</p> <p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p>	<p>R/kVA 317,78</p>
10.3	<p>Energy charge per kWh consumed</p> <p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>a) This tariff category is no longer available for new connections.</p> <p>b) In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>c) Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.</p> <p><b>11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	<p>c/kWh 198,81</p>
11.1	<p>A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>	<p>R/month 3 921,63</p>
11.2	<p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p> <p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.</p>	<p>R/kVA 324,92</p>

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
11.3	Energy charge	
		c/kWh
11.3.1	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh	650,86
11.3.2	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh	249,32
11.3.3	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh	237,73
11.3.4	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh	154,01
11.3.5	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh	126,71
11.3.6	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh	108,99
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
b)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this tariff scale.	



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>D. INDUSTRIAL SCALES</b>		
<p>Where a consumer has not used an average of 70% of the notified maximum demand over the last 12 months, the City of Tshwane reserves the right to optimise this unused capacity to the benefit of any other end user. The consumer will then be required to notify the City of Tshwane in writing once he/she wants to use the capacity again. Where there is a need to upgrade infrastructure to reinstate the capacity to its original state, the City of Tshwane will have to implement these changes before the capacity is made available to the consumer again.</p>		
<b>12.</b>	<b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 kV.</p> <p>Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>		
12.1	A fixed monthly charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 3 281,93
12.2	A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R/kVA 215,94
<p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 7 000 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 7 000 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 7 000 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 7 000 kVA.</p>		
12.3	Energy charge	c/kWh
12.3.1	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh	646,39
12.3.2	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh	237,73
12.3.3	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh	221,85
12.3.4	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh	146,05
12.3.5	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh	120,59
12.3.6	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh	104,11

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p>		
<b>13.</b>	<p><b>132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, the Divisional Head: Energy Business retains the right to determine, at his/her discretion by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) medium-speed wind tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time-of-use tariff is concerned:</p>	
13.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 3 281,93
13.2	Active energy charge consumed, per kWh	c/kWh 491,03
<p>Should the wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the City of Tshwane's maximum demand, the tariff will revert as per the agreement.</p>		
<b>14.</b>	<p><b>275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE (CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID)</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 kV.</p> <p>Unless the Divisional Head: Energy Business determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
14.1	The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane.	
14.2	A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of Subitem 14.1.	

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>E. ELECTRICITY RESELLER TARIFFS</b>	
<p><b>ELECTRICITY RESELLER DEFINITION</b></p> <p>A reseller is defined by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) as a non-licenced trader of electricity (a person, corporation or organisation) that supplies electricity to dwellings in high-density housing complexes, residential flat buildings, residential gated sectional title units and/or free stands in a complex, shopping malls or shopping complexes, commercial buildings (including offices), and has the ability to meter its customers and provide a bill clearly stating the kWh consumed, the tariff per kWh, the total amount charged and all the other associated charges on the tariff.</p> <p>In the case of the City of Tshwane, the above definition of a reseller will apply and, therefore, the following tariffs will apply to all resellers for domestic and commercial users:</p> <p>Qualifying resellers shall officially enter into a service-level agreement with the City of Tshwane, and will be transferred to the bulk points reseller purchase tariff categories listed below.</p> <p>Where a consumer has not used an average of 70% of the notified maximum demand over the last 12 months, the City of Tshwane reserves the right to optimise this unused capacity to the benefit of any other end user. The consumer will then be required to notify the City of Tshwane in writing once he/she wants to use the capacity again. Where there is a need to upgrade infrastructure to reinstate the capacity to its original state, the City of Tshwane will have to implement these changes before the capacity is made available to the consumer again.</p> <p><b>15. DOMESTIC COMPLEXES</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to domestic complexes and gated domestic communities situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Divisional Head: Energy Business) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk via a single connection of at least 80 amperes at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p> <p>A body corporate or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the City of Tshwane and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or prepaid submeters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats with separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986, but exclude premises with only a second dwelling unit.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
15.1	<p>A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p> <p>R/month 2 271,45</p>
15.2	<p>Active energy charge consumed, per kWh</p> <p>c/kWh 269,72</p>

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>16.</b>	<b>DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</b> The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
16.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 2 271,45
16.2	Active energy charge consumed, per kWh	c/kWh
16.2.1	Active energy charge consumed in peak periods, per kWh	374,36
16.2.2	Active energy charge consumed in standard periods, per kWh	252,94
16.2.3	Active energy charge consumed in off-peak periods, per kWh	252,94
	<b>NOTES</b>	
a)	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
b)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business may impose a specific minimum load requirement to qualify for this scale.	
c)	The Divisional Head: Energy Business has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved domestic time-of-use tariffs.	
d)	Due to legislation requiring time-of-use tariff scales for all bulk consumers, all standard bulk domestic demand connections will be phased out and replaced with time-of-use metering and tariff scales, subject to the City of Tshwane's capability to comply.	
<b>17.</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC OR BUSINESS COMPLEXES</b> In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No 1398, non-licenced traders of electricity must provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licenced distributor in the area.  In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 the power and duties of the licensee are the following:  A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator.  Resellers must charge the municipal-approved rates only. A penalty fee will be applied to resellers who do not comply.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>17.1</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in Paragraph 4 in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection.	
17.1.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
17.1.1.1	60 amperes or less	R/month 1 743,76
17.1.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	2 285,62
17.1.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 269,72
<b>17.2</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: PREPAID</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the groups of consumers listed in Paragraph 5 in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale above, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less in the case of a single-phase connection.	
17.2.1	Fixed monthly charge An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
17.2.1.1	60 amperes or less	R/month 1 662,28
17.2.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	2 220,47
17.2.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	c/kWh 269,72
<b>17.3</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of less than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
17.3.1	<p>Fixed monthly charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:</p>	
		R/month
17.3.1.1	60 amperes or less	5 312,79
17.3.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	8 117,88
17.3.1.3	81 amperes or more up to 100 amperes	11 356,89
17.3.1.4	101 amperes or more up to 125 amperes	14 263,87
17.3.1.5	126 amperes or more up to 150 amperes	17 347,61
		c/kWh
17.3.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	269,91
<b>17.4</b>	<b>NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: PREPAID</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (for new connections, see the notes below) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase tariff scale.	
17.4.1	<p>Fixed monthly charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale.</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:</p>	
		R/month
17.4.1.1	60 amperes or less	5 039,81
17.4.1.2	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	7 628,99
		c/kWh
17.4.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	269,91
<b>17.5</b>	<b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA (implying installed breaker of greater than 80 amperes or more three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 amperes) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. This excludes bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the domestic scale: single phase and three phase.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
17.5.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	15 893,55

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
17.5.2	<p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:</p> <p>Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of the following:</p> <p>The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding three months</p> <p>The prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 kVA = 30 kVA, where the metered period exceeds the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days)</p> <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months.</p>	<p>R/kVA 311,48</p>
17.5.3	Energy charge per kWh consumed	<p>c/kWh 207,57</p>
<b>17.6</b>	<p><b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b></p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA (implying installed breaker of greater than 80 amperes or more three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 amperes) to the groups of consumers listed in Item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the non-domestic, single-phase conventional scale. This excludes bulk domestic complexes and gated domestic communities with a single bulk connection in the preamble to the domestic scale: single phase and three phase.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
17.6.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	<p>R/month 15 893,55</p>
17.6.2	<p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p> <p>Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p> <p>Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 30 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 30 kVA.</p>	<p>R/kVA 311,27</p>

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
17.6.3	Energy charge	
		c/kWh
17.6.3.1	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh	583,15
17.6.3.2	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh	239,15
17.6.3.3	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh	228,78
17.6.3.4	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh	154,52
17.6.3.5	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh	130,99
17.6.3.6	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh	109,19
	<b>NOTE</b>	
	The defined daily time-of-use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the City of Tshwane (Paragraph G), excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
<b>17.7</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE</b>	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV. This scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA.	
	The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
		R/month
17.7.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	22 706,72
		R/kVA
17.7.2	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:	311,27
	Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.	
	Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.	
		c/kWh
17.7.3	Energy charge per kWh consumed	195,54



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>17.8</b>	<b>11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</b> Subject to any additional charges contained in Parts II and III of the tariff, this scale will apply to premises, excluding bulk domestic complexes, situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 kV.  The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
17.8.1	A fixed monthly charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R/month 22 707,80
17.8.2	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Where the actual metered period is within the normal one-month period (approximately 30 days), demand will be charged per 30-day period on the actual metered demand. Where the actual readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.  Where the actual readings are not available, the customer will be charged 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding three months. Where the recorded readings are below 140 kVA, the minimum demand charged will be 140 kVA.	R/kVA 309,15
17.8.3	Energy charge	c/kWh
17.8.3.1	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from June to August, per kWh	581,20
17.8.3.2	Active energy charge consumed during peak periods from September to May, per kWh	222,66
17.8.3.3	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from June to August, per kWh	217,16
17.8.3.4	Active energy charge consumed during standard periods from September to May, per kWh	140,96
17.8.3.5	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from June to August, per kWh	115,29
17.8.3.6	Active energy charge consumed during off-peak periods from September to May, per kWh	99,40

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>F. RESELLING TARIFFS TO END USERS</b>	
<p>In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006, the power and duties of the licensee are as follows:</p> <p>A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and conditions of a service, and except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator.</p> <p>Resellers who contract third-party vendors to manage the prepaid sales at complexes with whom they have signed up to manage the reselling are responsible for the fees of the third-party vendors. These fees may not be passed on to end users in the complexes.</p> <p>Resellers found guilty of charging above the approved tariffs shall be guilty of contravention of the by-laws and NERSA regulations, and a fine of R1 000 000 will be levied against the reseller, company or director irrespective of the amount charged above the allowed tariffs.</p>	R 1 289 120,00
<p><b>18. DOMESTIC TARIFFS</b></p> <p>In accordance with Policy Position 43 of the Electricity Pricing Policy No 1398, non-licensed traders of electricity must provide the electricity at terms, tariffs and services not less favourably than that provided by the licensed distributor in the area.</p> <p>In accordance with the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006, the power and duties of the licensee are as follows:</p> <p>(a) A licensee may not discriminate between customers or classes of customers regarding access, tariffs, prices and conditions of service, except for objectively justifiable and identifiable differences approved by the regulator. The following inclining block tariffs are applicable to the reselling of electricity beyond the domestic bulk metering point:</p>	
<p>18.1 For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p>	c/kWh
18.1.1 Block 1 (0 to 100 kWh)	270,33
18.1.2 Block 2 (101 to 400 kWh)	316,37
18.1.3 Block 3 (401 to 650 kWh)	344,67
18.1.4 Block 4 (more than 650 kWh)	371,58
<p><b>NOTES</b></p> <p>(a) Resellers are not allowed to implement the time-of-use tariffs scale yet.</p> <p>(b) Resellers cannot charge another fee as this fee is inclusive of the meter reading and fixed charge for individually metered consumers.</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>19.</b>	<b>BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>	
19.1	Fixed monthly charge  An amount per month per metering point is payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
		R/month
19.1.1	20 amperes or less	678,36
19.1.2	21 amperes or more up to 40 amperes	1 128,55
19.1.3	41 amperes or more up to 60 amperes	1 578,76
19.1.4	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	2 251,21
		c/kWh
19.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	288,86
<b>20.</b>	<b>BUSINESS OR NON-DOMESTIC THREE PHASE: CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID</b>	
20.1	Fixed monthly charge  An amount per month per metering point is payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:  Where the rating of the circuit breaker is as follows:	
		R/month
20.1.1	20 amperes or less	1 688,76
20.1.2	21 amperes or more up to 40 amperes	3 379,47
20.1.3	41 amperes or more up to 60 amperes	4 730,16
20.1.4	61 amperes or more up to 80 amperes	6 981,19
20.1.5	81 amperes or more up to 100 amperes	8 331,80
20.1.6	101 amperes or more up to 125 amperes	10 358,71
20.1.7	126 amperes or more up to 150 amperes	12 385,64
		c/kWh
20.2	Energy charge per kWh consumed	288,86
<b>21.</b>	<b>BULK DEMAND BUSINESS SCALES (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	<b>Reselling tariffs to</b>
<b>21.1</b>	<b>LOW-VOLTAGE DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	<b>bulk demand end</b>
<b>21.2</b>	<b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</b>	<b>users as per Tariffs</b>
<b>21.3</b>	<b>11 kV DEMAND SCALE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	<b>8 to 11 above</b>
	<b>11 kV DEMAND SCALE TIME OF USE (RESELLING TARIFFS)</b>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>G. CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS</b>		
<b>Peak</b>	<p><b>Low-demand season</b> Weekdays: 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00</p> <p><b>High-demand season</b> Weekdays: 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 Saturdays: None Sundays: None</p>	
<b>Standard</b>	<p><b>Low-demand season</b> Weekdays: 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00</p> <p><b>High-demand season</b> Weekdays: 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 Saturdays: 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 Sundays: None</p>	
<b>Off-peak</b>	<p>Weekdays: 22:00 to 06:00 Saturdays: 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 Sundays: 00:00 to 12:00</p>	

**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY  
PART II: DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<p><b>Erf quota</b> Where: AMD = authorised maximum demand ADMD = after-diversity maximum demand ZMD = zoned maximum demand kVA = kilo (1 000) volt amp N = potential number of dwelling unit</p> <p>Erf quota is defined as the AMD of each individual erf. The ADMD of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:</p> <p><math>A = Z \times C</math> Where A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = ZMD or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value of the erf C = area factor according to table in A1.2 below (Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)</p>	
1.1	ZMD per erf The ZMD is determined by Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) as follows:	
1.1.1	Residential 1 or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with Residential 1 including second dwelling unit.	13.8 kVA or circuit breaker kVA rating (whichever is higher) per potential dwelling unit X area factor as in A (1.2)
1.1.2	Residential 2 or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with group housing.	13.8 kVA or circuit breaker kVA rating (whichever is higher) per potential dwelling unit X area factor as in A (1.2)
	<p>The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) and where the amount of dwelling units is specified in either the approved site development plan or the approved building plan, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013).</p> <p>Where there are 12 dwelling units (including the service connection) or a density of 20 dwelling units or more per hectare, and where the City of Tshwane does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 3,5 kVA.</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.	
1.1.3	Residential 3 and 4: Multiple residential or special and undetermined for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with multiple residential.  The number of potential dwelling units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) and where each dwelling unit has an area as specified in the application, or the number of dwelling units as determined by the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014).  The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.	
1.1.3.1	Blocks or groups of housing units with 20 or less units: These dwelling units will be rated at one ADMD rating lower than Residential 1 for the specific area up to a minimum ADMD rating of 3,5 kVA	A(1.1.2)
1.1.3.2	Blocks or groups of housing and student housing with 21 or more units where N = number of units	$kVA = 3N \frac{N+4}{N+1}$
1.1.4.1	Special for guest houses, lodges or any other use (1 to 7 rooms) which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with guest houses or a lodge.	13.8 kVA (1 $\phi$ 60A)
1.1.4.2	Special for guest houses and lodges( more than seven rooms) or any other use which in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development is in accordance with guest houses or a lodge.	2 kVA per room
1.1.5.1	Special for hostel, boarding house (1 to 7 rooms) or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with student accommodation.	13.8 kVA (1 $\phi$ 60A)
1.1.5.2	Special for hostels, boarding house (8 to 16 rooms) or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with student accommodation.	2 kVA per room
1.1.5.3	Special for hostels, boarding house (more than 16 rooms) or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with student accommodation, where 2 to 4 rooms share a common living area and is referred to as a unit, where N = number of units.	$kVA = 3N \frac{N+4}{N+1}$
1.1.5.4	Special for hostels, boarding house (more than 16 rooms) or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with student accommodation and more than five rooms share a common living area.	2 kVA per room
1.1.6	Special for hotel or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with a hotel.	8,0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.1.7.1	Business or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with a business.	8,0 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.7.2	Special for spaza shop	13.8 kVA (1 φ 60A)
1.1.8	Industrial or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with industrial.	4 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of new potential floor area
1.1.9	Agricultural	13.8 kVA (1 φ 60A)
1.1.10	Special for storage units	13.8 kVA (1 φ 60A)
1.1.11	Telecommunication mast	27,7 kVA (3 φ 40A)
1.1.12.1	Hospital, nursing home, frail care, retirement or old age homes, medical consulting rooms or clinic, veterinary clinic or hospital, or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with an institutional use.	5 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.12.2	Primary and secondary school, university or any other use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with an institutional use.	5 kVA per 100 m <sup>2</sup> of potential floor area
1.1.13.1	Special for service station without a convenience shop	86,6 kVA (3 φ 125A)
1.1.13.2	Special for service station with a convenience shop only	103,9 kVA (3 φ 150A)
1.1.14	Special for crèche and day-care centre	13.8 kVA (1 φ 60A)
1.1.15	Special for place of worship	13.8 kVA (1 φ 60A)
1.1.16	Gatehouse or guardhouse for housing complexes	5 kVA
1.2	Area factor (C)  The area factor is determined by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:	
1.2.1	For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading  <b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b> 9 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 7 kVA ADMD (high residential) 5 kVA ADMD (standard residential) 3,5 kVA ADMD (low-cost housing) 2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all) All other non-residential applications	<b>Area factor</b> 0,6522 0,5072 0,3623 0,2536 0,1449 1,0000
1.2.2	Only for use in network designs for new township development  <b>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</b> 18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80 amperes three phase 15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60 amperes three phase 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40 amperes three phase	1,3043 1,0869 0,8696

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<p><b>2. Quota charges</b></p> <p><b>2.1 General</b></p> <p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in Part I of this tariff document, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to various groups of consumers in the legally connected developed areas within the City of Tshwane electricity supply area.</p> <p>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the municipal area that are not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity, as set out in Part I of this tariff document, must be paid by the developer or consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the City of Tshwane for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be a contribution for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by the developer.</p> <p>Where a consumer has not used an average of 70% of the notified maximum demand over the last 12 months, the City of Tshwane reserves the right to optimise this unused capacity to the benefit of any other end user. The consumer will then be required to notify the City of Tshwane in writing once he/she wants to use the capacity again. Where there is a need to upgrade infrastructure to reinstate the capacity to its original state, the City of Tshwane will have to implement these changes before the capacity is made available to the consumer again.</p> <p><b>2.2 Determining charges</b></p> <p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = (D_n - D_e) C$ <p>Where Q = quota charge payable in rand  D<sub>n</sub> = sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA  D<sub>e</sub> = sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA  C = contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p>	



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Contributions</b> The quota charges must cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the City of Tshwane in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:	
2.3.1	Low-voltage connections	
		R/kVA
2.3.1.1	For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	5 046,83
2.3.1.2	For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	4 624,23
2.3.1.3	For connections made to the low-voltage bus bars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415 V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	4 519,65
2.3.2	Medium-voltage connections For connections made at the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA:	
2.3.2.1	Taken from the 11 kV distribution network, per kVA	3 783,33
2.3.2.2	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a satellite or 132 kV substation, per kVA	3 572,75
2.3.2.3	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (Transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation	421,17
2.3.2.4	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% backup to an ARBC system	315,59
2.3.2.5	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a new non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line, with the City of Tshwane paying for the backup TRF	146,98
2.3.2.6	Taken directly from the 11 kV switchgear of a primary 132 kV substation where the developer provides a non-firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4 km primary overhead line, with the City of Tshwane paying for the backup transformer	35,53
2.3.3	High-voltage connections	
2.3.3.1	For connections made at the 132 kV distribution network, per kVA	1 682,47
	Conditions will apply for a high-voltage connection. Note: In instances where township owners or developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his/her authorised representative exceeds the allocated quota that has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf after payment (calculated at the applicable connection level) has been received.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>3.</b>	<b>Fixed charges</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<p><b>Premises with improvements</b></p> <p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.</p> <p>Should the calculated fixed-demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding 12 months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, at his/her own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p> <p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary power factor correction equipment to improve the power factor of the premises, the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development may, at his/her own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>	
<b>3.2</b>	<p><b>Premises without improvements</b></p> <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development can be connected to the City of Tshwane's supply mains but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises that have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>	
3.2.1	For all residential premises, per month	No charge
3.2.2	For erven zoned multiple residential or special and undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Group Head: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with multiple residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling unit per month.	No charge
3.2.3	For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the ZMD, provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6, an amount per month per kVA	No charge
3.2.4	For erven that are municipal property	No charge
3.2.5	For agricultural or special and undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, is in accordance with agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	No charge
3.2.6	For any other use not referred to in 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4 or 3.2.5 above, per erf per month	No charge

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
3.3	<p>Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the City of Tshwane and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries but inside the City of Tshwane's electricity supply area. The authorised maximum demand for such premises will be as shown above.</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>B. GENERAL CHARGES</b>		
<b>1. Metered connection fees</b>		
1.1	The City of Tshwane will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development. Only one such connection would normally be provided to any single premises, provided that in the case of second dwelling units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that, in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:	
1.1.1	To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: A single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering (traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections)	
1.1.2	To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: A single-phase overhead bundle or concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering	
1.1.3	To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: A single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection	
1.2	Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the City of Tshwane network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.	
1.3	Fees regarding connections are payable strictly in advance.	
1.4	In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the City of Tshwane to alter the applicable tariff to his/her premises once a year.	
1.5	In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to the premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the City of Tshwane Electricity By-law and/or by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, over the entire route across his/her property.	
1.6	For all connections, excluding those referred to in Item B1.7 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration. That will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.7	For all connections and services, indicated below as Items B1.8.1 to B1.8.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration. That will be the connection fee.	
1.8	Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the City of Tshwane:	
1.8.1	Cable-reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing pratley-type boxes are installed)	
1.8.1.1	Prepaid metering	R 1 785,00
1.8.2	Cable-reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS-approved cable joint, except where existing pratley-type boxes are installed)	
1.8.2.1	Prepaid metering	2 625,00
1.8.3	All three-phase, maximum-demand (low-voltage and medium-voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)	11 984,17
1.8.4	Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 m, the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Furthermore, if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the Electrical Town Development Functional Unit. (The City of Tshwane provides the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development in the street reserve.)	
1.8.4.1	Single phase, Prepaid metering	21 235,92
1.8.4.2	Three phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase: Prepaid metering	38 997,45
1.8.5	Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the City of Tshwane's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development.	
1.8.5.1	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low voltage, single phase) up to 80 amperes	10 744,03
1.8.5.2	Metering device with bidirectional energy metering capabilities (low voltage, three phase) up to 100 amperes	12 176,56
1.8.5.3	Metering device with bidirectional capabilities for medium voltage	13 179,34

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.8.6	Temporary connections for builders:	
1.8.6.1	If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Tariffs Part I and the circuit breaker size
1.8.6.2	Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas where these are not to be used for permanent supply:	
1.8.6.2.1	Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	8 199,84
1.8.6.2.2	Three-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	13 243,52
1.8.7.1	Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). The contractor provides cabling and trenching as per City of Tshwane specifications.	2 312,97
1.8.7.2	The consumption fee must be included as per the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Tariffs Part I	
1.9	General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance.	
1.9.1	Replacement of an existing single- or three-phase overhead connection with a single- or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
1.9.1.1	If existing metering is retained or replaced with a split-type prepaid meter	8 609,41
1.9.1.2	Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (the City of Tshwane provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development)	As per appropriate new connection
1.9.2	Moving an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling unit or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) to a boundary meter box (the City of Tshwane provides only the meter box in the street reserve and moves the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box)	4 205,07
1.9.3	Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is an existing boundary meter box. If not, a pole-mounted meter box will be installed.	
1.9.3.1	Split-type single-phase prepaid meter	No charge for first installation
1.9.3.2	If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per item 1.9.2 will be applicable	4 205,07
1.9.3.3	Replacement of an existing three-phase credit meter with a three-phase prepaid meter (retrofit)	No charge for first installation

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.9.4	Relocation of the City of Tshwane's bulk metering point provided that the owner or consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.9.4.1	Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	3 889,34
1.9.4.2	Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	4 519,65
1.9.5	Relocation of the City of Tshwane's bulk metering point provided that the owner or consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where the City supplies and places the meter box (the MD box must be tamper proof)	
1.9.5.1	Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	51 250,00
1.9.5.2	Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	56 560,00
1.9.6	Provision of a bulk metering point (meter box only) on request of the owner or consumer to accommodate submetering, provided that the owner or consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
1.9.6.1	Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable	6 937,35
1.9.6.2	Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable	9 039,88
1.9.7	New domestic connection will be up to 80 amperes, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I: Domestic single-phase tariff	
1.9.8	The downgrading of existing services (all downgrade applications submitted and approved will only be effected on 1 July 2024) – all service or installation upgrades or downgrades are only allowed once in a financial year and must be submitted before the end of the current financial year.	
1.9.8.1	For all downgrades of an existing standard service that require the changing of meters and the circuit breaker size	1 997,39
1.9.8.2	For all low-voltage demand-scale downgrades to 80 amperes or less	4 641,42
1.9.9	Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously downgraded service (single phase back to three phase), and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	3 994,77
	Where the downgraded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	
1.9.9.1	Replacement of a stolen or damaged meter:	
1.9.9.1.1	Single phase: Prepaid meter	21 234,49
1.9.9.1.2	Three phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase: Prepaid meter	37 843,04
1.9.9.2	Replacement of a stolen or damaged keypad:	
1.9.9.2.1	For damaged keypad	618,86
1.9.9.2.2	For faulty keypad	Free
1.9.9.3	Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
1.9.9.3.1	Relocation of meter boxes up to four-way meter boxes	13 454,38
1.9.9.3.2	Relocation of six-way up to 12-way meter boxes	33 427,53

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.9.9.4	Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
1.9.9.4.1	An intermediate pole	13 769,54
1.9.9.4.2	A service pole (cut-in)	19 657,99
1.9.9.5	Relocation of a street lamp post within a cable-reticulated area:	
1.9.9.5.1	All street lamp posts except post top	10 195,65
1.9.9.5.2	A single post top (maximum 4 m)	9 355,61
1.9.10	Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
	Installation cost per 250 W security light	3 048,44
<b>2.</b>	<b>Temporary connections</b>	
2.1	Where the City of Tshwane, at the discretion of the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in Item 2.1.1 below): Temporary metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 12 months from the date of installation.	
2.1.1	All connections will only be done on prepaid meters.	
2.1.1.1	Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	10 721,68
2.1.1.2	Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	2 732,28
2.1.1.3	Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Divisional Head: Electricity Planning and Development, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be payable and a prepaid meter will be installed.	
2.1.1.3.1	The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
2.1.1.3.2	In instances where electricity is temporarily supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
2.1.1.3.2.1	A prepayable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	2,18
2.1.1.3.2.2	The prepayable amount is subject to a minimum charge in terms of the following:	462,57
	For all the temporary metered connections mentioned above, the charges mentioned in Tariff 6 or 8 of Part I of this tariff document will be applicable.	
	For any unauthorised temporary or non-metered connection or a direct unlawful connection found, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued against the premises associated with it or the director or agent of the company.	



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>3.</b>	<b>Illuminated street name signs, hoardings, telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200 W) and billboards</b> Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign, hoarding or telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign, hoarding or telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year. The following charges will then be applicable:	
3.1	Street name signs	1 681,80
3.2	Billboards For any non-metered billboard, a fine of R1 000 000 will be issued.	7 735,70
<b>4.</b>	<b>Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp posts (maximum 250 W per light)</b> Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year, per light per year or part of a year	1 366,07
<b>5.</b>	<b>Fees applicable to resell electricity</b> Fee chargeable by reseller of electricity to recover his/her cost	Refer to Tariffs Part I
<b>6.</b>	<b>Fees applicable for sending an SMS to customers</b> A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their electricity will be disconnected unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	2,68

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>C. SUNDRY SERVICES</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</b>	
1.1	Discontinuing the supply when the premises changes ownership and discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer or owner is a special disconnection:	
1.1.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase), for conventional and prepaid meters	1 057,08
1.1.2	Domestic bulk supply	2 859,05
1.1.3	Indigents	1 057,08
1.1.4	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	2 053,21
1.1.5	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	2 859,05
1.1.6	Non-domestic premises:	
1.1.6.1	Non-domestic single phase	2 053,21
1.1.6.2	Non-domestic three phase	2 859,05
1.1.6.3	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	3 388,02
1.1.6.4	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	4 157,44
1.1.6.5	132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	6 895,46
1.1.6.6	275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	13 455,40
1.1.7	Owner's request RIP:	
1.1.7.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase)	6 360,13
1.1.7.2	Domestic bulk supply	9 887,18
1.1.7.3	Indigents	6 360,13
1.1.7.4	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	8 050,99
1.1.7.5	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	9 887,18
1.1.7.6	Non-domestic premises:	
1.1.7.6.1	Non-domestic single phase	34 194,25
1.1.7.6.2	Non-domestic three phase	37 889,32
1.1.7.6.3	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	40 901,60
1.1.7.6.4	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	47 260,32
1.1.7.6.5	132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	56 672,89
1.1.7.6.6	275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	66 968,08
1.2	Where an existing overhead roof connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in Item B1.7 or B1.8

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.3	The following charges or levies will apply where the meter seals are found to be broken:	
1.3.1	Broken seals reported by a new owner within 30 days of occupation	No charge
1.3.2	Broken seals found by the City of Tshwane:	
1.3.2.1	For residential premises (main circuit breaker size of 80 amperes or less per phase)	24 580,72
1.3.2.2	Industrial premises and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase)	722 962,45
1.4	For the physical delivery of a final demand notice that fees are payable to the City of Tshwane or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	242,70
1.5	For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to the non-payment of accounts, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
1.5.1	For residential premises:	
1.5.1.1	Single-phase domestic supply, Indigents and Lifeline consumers (main circuit breaker size of less or equal to 80 amperes)	1 057,08
1.5.1.2	Three-phase domestic supply	2 166,14
1.5.1.3	Domestic bulk supply	6 694,10
1.5.1.4	Indigents	1 057,08
1.5.2	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	2 166,14
1.5.3	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	3 374,49
1.5.4	Non-domestic premises:	
1.5.4.1	Non-domestic single phase	3 374,49
1.5.4.2	Non-domestic three phase	4 084,28
1.5.4.3	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	5 824,27
1.5.4.4	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	9 572,89
1.5.4.5	132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	16 467,88
1.5.4.6	275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial)	20 779,15
1.6	Illegal or unauthorised consumption	
1.6.1	<b>First illegal consumption fee, illegal reconnection, first refusal to disconnect, first RIP or first tamper</b>  For illegal consumption, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, permanent removal of installation, tampering with the electrical installation or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or Regulations:  The customers who submit fraudulent proof of payment for reconnection and/ or reverse payment after reconnection will be penalised, as set out in 1.6.3 below. The municipality reserve the right to open a criminal case of fraud with South African Police Services (SAPS) of any fraudulent proof of payment and reversal of payment.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Lost revenue will be recovered over and above these fees, and any equipment or infrastructure costs and replacement costs will be recovered.	
1.6.1.1	Single-phase domestic supply, Indigents and Lifeline consumers (main circuit breaker size of less or equal to 80 amperes)	25 195,24
1.6.1.2	Three-phase domestic supply	34 059,83
1.6.1.3	Domestic bulk supply	161 449,10
1.6.1.4	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	34 059,83
1.6.1.5	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	61 519,42
1.6.1.6	Non-domestic premises:	
1.6.1.6.1	Non-domestic single phase	51 612,16
1.6.1.6.2	Non-domestic three phase	68 950,05
1.6.1.6.3	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	161 449,10
1.6.1.6.4	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	722 962,45
1.6.1.6.5	132 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	722 962,45
1.6.1.6.6	275 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	722 962,45
1.6.1.7	Tampering with the municipal electricity metering infrastructure for medium and large power users. The penalty will be levied as per the size of the connection	Applicable amount set out in Item 1.6.1.6.3 to 1.6.1.6.6 above
1.6.1.7.1	Changing of metering programming factor;	
1.6.1.7.2	Removal of the metering fuses	
1.6.1.7.3	Vandalising of meter	
1.6.1.7.4	Deliberate cutting of communication cable	
1.6.1.7.5	Removal of the metering current transformers	
1.6.1.7.6	Changing metering current transformers with high size to reduce consumption reading	
1.6.1.7.7	Swapping polarities of the current transformers	
1.6.1.7.8	Disconnection of the metering Voltage Transformers	
1.6.2	<p><b>Second illegal consumption fee, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, RIP or tamper</b></p> <p>For the second illegal consumption, illegal reconnection, refusal to disconnect, permanent removal of installation, tampering with the electrical installation or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or Regulations:</p> <p>The customers who submit fraudulent proof of payment for reconnection and/ or reverse payment after reconnection will be penalised, as set out in 1.6.3 below. The municipality reserve the right to open a criminal case of fraud with the South African Police Services (SAPS) of any fraudulent proof of payment and reversal of payment.</p> <p>Lost revenue will be recovered over and above these fees, and any equipment or infrastructure costs and replacement costs will be recovered.</p>	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.6.2.1	Single-phase domestic supply, Indigents and Lifeline consumers (main circuit breaker size of less or equal to 80 amperes)	38 223,96
1.6.2.2	Three-phase domestic supply	47 194,19
1.6.2.3	Domestic bulk supply	269 840,18
1.6.2.4	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	47 194,19
1.6.2.5	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	70 355,29
1.6.2.6	Non-domestic premises:	
1.6.2.6.1	Non-domestic single phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	61 519,42
1.6.2.6.2	Non-domestic three phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	87 680,02
1.6.2.6.3	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase, plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	269 840,18
1.6.2.6.4	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	857 581,41
1.6.2.6.5	132 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	857 581,41
1.6.2.6.6	275 kV supply (business, commercial and industrial), plus application of Clause 1.6.2.7.7 to 1.6.2.7.9	857 581,41
1.6.2.6.7	The electrical connection will be removed permanently without prior notice and the municipal services supply account will be null and void	
1.6.2.6.8	The delinquent consumer will be handed over to the Tariffs and Revenue Protection Subsection for a docket process	
1.6.2.7	Tampering with the municipal electricity metering infrastructure for medium and large power users. The penalty will be levied as per the size of the connection	857 581,41
1.6.2.7.1	Changing of metering programming factor;	
1.6.2.7.2	Removal of the metering fuses	
1.6.2.7.3	Vandalising of meter	
1.6.2.7.4	Deliberate cutting of communication cable	
1.6.2.7.5	Removal of the metering current transformers	
1.6.2.7.6	Changing metering current transformers with high size to reduce consumption reading	
1.6.2.7.7	Swapping polarities of the current transformers	
1.6.2.7.8	Disconnection of the metering Voltage Transformers	
1.6.2.8	If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for, provided that no docket has been opened or is pending and that all fees and penalties are paid, or the necessary arrangements have been made.	Applicable amount set out in Item B1.7 or B1.8

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.6.3	Submission of fraudulent proof of payment or reversal of payment made when requesting reconnection after credit control and revenue protection activities shall be deemed as illegal reconnection if reconnection was successfully done.  The municipality reserves the right to open a criminal case of fraud with the South African Police Services (SAPS) for any fraudulent proof of payment and reversal of payment.	Applicable amount set out in Item C1.6.1 and C1.6.2, respectively
1.7	<b>Punitive charges to recover lost revenue to illegal consumption, illegal reconnection and tampering with electricity metering infrastructure</b>  A punitive consumption charge will be levied for each month for the period where the consumption was not recorded by the metering device	R/Month
1.7.1	Single-phase domestic supply, Indigents and Lifeline consumers (main circuit breaker size of less or equal to 80 amperes)	3 150,00
1.7.2	Three-phase domestic supply (main circuit breaker size of less or equal to 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection)	5 025,00
1.7.3	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings	
1.7.3.1	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	5 025,00
1.7.3.2	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	6 175,00
1.7.4	Domestic bulk supply	325 615,00
1.7.4	Non-domestic premises:	
1.7.4.1	Non-domestic single phase	7 550,00
1.7.4.2	Non-domestic three phase	9 745,00
1.7.5	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	126 570,00
1.7.6	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	214 980,00
1.7.7	132 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	250 765,00
1.7.8	275 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	455 980,00
1.8	<b>Illegal downgrade or upgrade of electricity connection</b>  This occurs when the consumer is found to have a connection onsite that is different from what they have applied for and have connected on the system or records. Eg. The customer has a 60A single phase on the system and onsite there is 80A three phase connection or visa-versa.  A punitive consumption charge will be levied for each month for the period where the consumption was not recorded by the metering device	Applicable amount set out in Item C1.6.1 and C1.6.2, respectively
1.8.1	Single-phase domestic supply:	Applicable amount set out in Item C1.6.1 and C1.6.2, respectively
1.8.2	Three-phase domestic supply	
1.8.3	Domestic bulk supply	
1.8.4	Indigents	
1.8.5	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of less than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	
1.8.6	For agricultural holdings, farmland and smallholdings (main circuit breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase or three-phase connection) for conventional and prepaid meters	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
1.8.7	Non-domestic premises:	
1.8.8	Non-domestic single phase	
1.8.9	Non-domestic three phase	
1.8.10	Low-voltage (400 V) three phase	
1.8.11	11 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	
1.8.12	132 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	
1.8.13	275 kV supply (domestic, business, commercial and industrial)	
<b>2.</b>	<b>Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him/her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-law or Regulations</b>	
	Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him/her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his/her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on the next account)	1 213,77
<b>3.</b>	<b>Fees for prepaid meter sundries</b>	
3.1	Replacement of a vending card	102,14
<b>4.</b>	<b>Fees for furnishing electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case</b>	3 994,77
<b>5.</b>	<b>Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer</b>	
	When the Energy Business Division and the Electricity Planning and Development Division are called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith, or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the City of Tshwane's circuit breaker (or to execute medium-voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Energy Business Division and the Electricity Planning and Development Division in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to the next account (partially subsidised).	
5.1	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
5.1.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.1.1	Without fuses	1 997,38
5.1.1.2	Additional per fuse	315,59
5.1.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.1.2.1	Without fuses	1 997,39
5.1.2.2	Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on the subsequent account.)	1 050,48
5.2	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
5.2.1	Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.1.1	Without fuses	2 312,97
5.2.1.2	Additional per fuse	315,59

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
5.2.2	Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)	
5.2.2.1	Without fuses	2 361,97
5.2.2.2	Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on the subsequent account.)	1 050,48
<b>6.</b>	<b>Fees for special meter reading</b> The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.  If a consumer requires his/her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:	
6.1	Low-voltage consumer	524,31
6.2	Medium- or high-voltage consumer	943,76
<b>7.</b>	<b>Fees for testing</b> If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the City of Tshwane, provided that the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law. No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.	
7.1		
7.1.1	Single-phase metering (conventional and prepaid meters)	1 368,07
7.1.2	Three-phase metering (conventional and prepaid meters)	1 786,95
7.1.3	Demand metering	1 997,24
7.2	If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the City of Tshwane, provided that the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for conducting the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the City's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-law.	1 368,07
7.3	To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case	4 624,23
7.4	To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:	
7.4.1	During office hours	4 409,35
7.4.2	After hours	5 467,56
7.5	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:	
7.5.1	During office hours	2 945,30
7.5.2	After hours	3 994,77
7.6	To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
7.6.1	During office hours	7 778,67
7.6.2	After hours	11 351,42



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>8.</b>	<b>Fees for inspecting, testing and commissioning installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights</b>	
8.1	On receipt of a notice in terms of the City of Tshwane Electricity By-law that an installation, substation, switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2	If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective, or fails in any way to comply with the City of Tshwane Electricity By-law and Regulations, the City will not connect the installation or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test are carried out. A prepayable amount will be charged as follows:	
8.2.1	For each such additional, per mini-subarea inspection and/or test	2 653,34
8.3	For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	914,24
<b>9.</b>	<b>Costs to recover damages to the electrical municipal infrastructure by contractors</b>	
9.1	Damage to underground electrical cables due to digging by contractors	
9.1.1	In the case of damage to a low-voltage cable, line installation or fibre optic cable, or any part of the installation	3 594,98 per meter of cable to be replaced and 1 725,60 per joint made (this price includes material, labour and transport), plus a 10% administration fee, plus VAT
9.1.2	In the case of damage to a medium- or high-voltage cable, per cable per incident	The cost will be calculated per cable plus additional costs incurred for material, labour and transport, plus a 10% administration fee, plus VAT
9.2	Damage to street light poles due to construction or road accidents	7 503,76 per street light to be replaced plus a 10% administration fee, plus VAT

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
9.3	Damage to meter boxes by credit control contractors or affected consumers	2 963,77 per meter box damaged, plus a 10% administration fee, plus VAT
	<b>NOTE:</b> In cases where the excavation or digging occurred without authorisation, or where the provisions of the way leave policy were not followed, the City of Tshwane reserves the right to institute further steps.	
<b>10.</b>	<b>Deposits</b>	
10.1	The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the City of Tshwane in respect of electricity consumption in terms of its Electricity By-law and Regulations will include a water deposit in cases where a water deposit is also payable.	
10.1.1	For single-phase residential consumers, the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R1 090,00 plus a water deposit of R623,00	1 713,00
10.1.2	For all other consumers, the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
10.2	The deposit stated in Item 10.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once the three-month registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	
10.3	Where any deposit amounts to more than R34 108.02 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	34 108,02
10.4	The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it will be done in accordance with Items 10.1 to 10.3 above.	
10.5	No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	

**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY: RENEWABLE ENERGY  
PART III: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>1.</b>	<b>RENEWABLE OR EMBEDDED-GENERATION CHARGES</b> In terms of the provisions of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act 4 of 2006), the generation of electricity is a licenced activity. Therefore, the tariffs are subjected to the provisions of the act and are currently interim or pilot.  The tariffs will apply to customers that are net consumers of the City of Tshwane and who have invested in embedded-generation capacity, are grid-tied and comply with all regulations regarding grid connection.  All embedded generators are required to register with the City of Tshwane and the equipment used must comply with the technical standards required by the City of Tshwane.  For all the energy charges (energy consumed), fixed charges and demand charges, customers will be charged according to their applicable tariffs as contained in Part I. The tariffs applicable for the type and size of the installation, which include a fixed monthly availability charge, will apply for the net consumption via the City of Tshwane network.  The following monthly fixed charge will apply to all embedded-generation customers, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point:	
1.1	<b>DOMESTIC SINGLE OR THREE PHASE</b>	R/month 270,23
1.2	<b>DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE DEMAND SUPPLY: (PART I TARIFFS)</b>	
1.3	<b>DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY: STANDARD AND TOU (AS PER PART I TARIFFS)</b>	
1.4	<b>NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE (PART I TARIFFS)</b>	<b>Monthly fixed charges for the end users as per their applicable tariff in Part I</b>
1.5	<b>LOW-VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE (PART I TARIFFS)</b>	
1.6	<b>11 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE (PART I TARIFFS)</b>	
1.7	<b>132 kV SUPPLY DEMAND SCALE (PART I TARIFFS)</b>	
	<b>NOTES</b> Energy charges for importing the City's energy while on renewable tariffs will be equal to the municipal tariff for the applicable tariff category.	
1,8	A credit (reverse) tariff for excess energy generated and transferred to the City of Tshwane grid, per kWh. (Note: It can only be applied after approval by the City of Tshwane.)	c/kWh 78,51
<b>2.</b>	<b>WHEELING TARIFF</b>	
2.1	A tariff per kWh for wheeling electricity through the City of Tshwane network	c/kWh 92,67

## D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

### 1. Glossary

- (i) "After-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "Area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity.  

This depicts the probability of higher- or lower-than-average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iii) "Authorised maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iv) "Diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between zero and one.  

Zero means that there is no such chance and one means that the chances are 100% that it will happen.
- (v) "Fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the City of Tshwane.
- (vi) "Lifeline" means a largely subsidised single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 amperes and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "Low voltage", in terms of *Government Notice 2665* of 16 November 1990, means 230 V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230 V ÷ 400 V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "Medium voltage" means more than 400 V but not more than 11 kV.
- (ix) "Metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the engineer, provided that it meters all of and only the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "Per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "Potential dwelling units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling units that may be erected on a premises according to the town-planning scheme.
- (xii) "Proclaimed premises" means premises acknowledged as town erf by the Registrar of Deeds or the City of Tshwane and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.
- (xiii) "Set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiv) "Zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.

## 2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the City of Tshwane is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises is used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township, is deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the City of Tshwane is, by reason of such division, layout or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township, is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single or three phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11 kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS-approved cable joint between the City of Tshwane's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under domestic bulk supply, as set out in terms of Part I of the tariffs, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
	kVA	kVA	kVA	kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A		
(ii) Domestic and farm scale single phase	-	18,4	-	4,6
(iii) Domestic and farm scale three phase	-	55,4	-	18,4
(iv) Non-domestic single phase	-	18,4	-	55,4
(v) Non-domestic three phase	-	103,9	-	18,4
(vi) Low voltage (400 V) three phase	50	500	-	55,4
(vii) 11 kV supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132 kV supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275 kV supply	30 000	-		

### Notes

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, Part II and Part III must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the City of Tshwane's Electricity By-laws and conditions of supply and statutory regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) is excluded on the above charges.

All above charges are applicable to the current financial year.

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFFS**  
**PART I**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		
<b>A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER</b>				
For properties with a value of R150 000 and less, as well as all officially registered indigent customers of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, the network access charges per 30-day period will be provided free of charge. Registered indigent customers will receive 12 kℓ free of charge.				
<b>1. SCALE A: TOWNSHIP ZONING AGRICULTURAL AND UNDETERMINED EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C</b>				
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township for domestic water use only:				
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:				
	Level 1 restriction	Level 2 restriction	Level 3 restriction	
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	
(i) 0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days	0,00	0,00	0,00	
(ii) 10 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days	28,97	34,75	41,68	
(iii) 19 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days	39,20	58,45	105,19	
(iv) 31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days	45,13	72,18	158,75	
(v) 43 kℓ to 60 kℓ per 30 days	48,28	86,89	225,86	
(vi) More than 60 kℓ per 30 days	51,70	103,38	310,08	
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the following:				
(i) A network access charge per 30 days	163,93	163,93	163,93	
(ii) The connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter				
(iii) The water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ that it is equipped with a float valve				
Provided that, where special circumstances justify it, the City of Tshwane may deviate from the above conditions.				
<b>2. SCALE B: TOWNSHIP ZONING RESIDENTIAL 1 (Excluding dwelling houses from which a business is run)</b>				
This scale is applicable to conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed consumption billing and shared consumption billing (bulk metered residential complex units).				
(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:				
	Level 1 restriction	Level 2 restriction	Level 3 restriction	
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	
(i) 0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days	0,00	0,00	0,00	
(ii) 10 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days	28,97	34,75	41,68	
(iii) 19 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days	39,20	58,45	105,19	
(iv) 31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days	45,13	72,18	158,75	
(v) 43 kℓ to 60 kℓ per 30 days	48,28	86,89	225,86	
(vi) More than 60 kℓ per 30 days	51,70	103,38	310,08	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025		
(b) (i)	Provided further that in the case of duet houses or a residential complex not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (a)(i) to (a)(vii) be increased by the number of units.			
	(ii) Furthermore, where shared billing is done via a bulk meter and the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.			
	(iii) A network access charge per residential unit per 30 days	163,93	163,93	163,93
<b>3. SCALE C: TOWN PLANNING ZONING RESIDENTIAL 2, 3, 4, 5 AND SPECIAL WITH RESIDENTIAL RIGHTS IN ANNEXURE T</b> (Not metered separately by the City of Tshwane)				
(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:	Level 1 restriction	Level 2 restriction	Level 3 restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i)	0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit	0,00	0,00	0,00
(ii)	10 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit	28,97	34,75	41,68
(iii)	19 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit	39,20	58,45	105,19
(iv)	31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit	45,13	72,18	158,75
(v)	43 kℓ to 60 kℓ per 30 days, per living unit	48,28	86,89	225,86
(vi)	More than 60 kℓ per 30 days	51,70	103,38	310,08
(b) (i)	Where the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.			
	(ii) A network access charge per residential unit per 30 days	163,93	163,93	163,93
<b>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</b>				
(a)	The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Level 1 restriction	Level 2 restriction	Level 3 restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i)	0 kℓ to 10 000 kℓ per 30 days	35,59	39,17	47,00
(ii)	10 001 kℓ to 100 000 kℓ per 30 days	33,77	37,15	44,57
(iii)	More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days	31,48	34,62	41,52
<b>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES (with a restriction of age to elderly people on zoning certificate)</b>				
(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	Level 1 restriction	Level 2 restriction	Level 3 restriction
		Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
(i)	The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days	0,00	0,00	0,00
(ii)	The remaining water consumption	33,13	39,88	63,82
<b>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</b>				

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</b>		Per kℓ R
(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading up to the volume of water as per the agreement with the City of Tshwane		16,47
<b>7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CITY'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</b>		
Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less		4 241,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm		9 186,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm		40 778,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm		103 786,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm		174 447,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm		235 540,00
<b>8. REPAIR CHARGES FOR DAMAGE TO THE CITY'S WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</b>		
Nominal pipe diameters:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less		8 088,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm		11 520,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm		23 039,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm		55 299,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm		69 376,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm		85 247,00
<b>9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</b>		
9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised)		
Nominal diameter of connection:		
(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less		9 938,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm		33 319,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm		110 271,00
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law)		



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
9.2	<p>The quantity charged for the water used for the partly or completed construction of the following:</p> <p>(a) Domestic houses, single storey</p> <p>(b) Domestic houses, double storey</p> <p>(c) Other buildings</p> <p>(d) Groundwork including boundary walls</p> <p>(e) Roads, paved areas, services, etc</p> <p>(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law)</p>	<p>160 kℓ</p> <p>360 kℓ</p> <p>1 kℓ/m<sup>2</sup> build</p> <p>0,6 kℓ/m<sup>2</sup> of stand area</p> <p>1,2 kℓ/m<sup>2</sup> of stand area</p>
9.3	<p>Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection (once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). The levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively.</p> <p>Nominal diameter of connection:</p> <p>(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less</p> <p>(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm</p> <p>(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-law)</p>	<p>1 955,00</p> <p>5 088,00</p> <p>42 915,00</p>
<b>10.</b>	<p><b>TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS</b></p> <p>Cost per hour or part thereof to conduct a customer complaint investigation related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for unauthorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter details on the system, etc.</p>	<p>1 034,00</p>
<b>11.</b>	<p><b>WATER USED FOR FIREFIGHTING</b></p> <p>The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: Per kℓ</p>	<p>36,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY</b>	
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters (not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point).	
<b>1. METERED CONNECTIONS</b>	Connection fee R
(a) All water connections	
Size of meter	
(i) 15 mm	2 754,00
(ii) 20 mm	2 912,00
(iii) 25 mm	4 290,00
(iv) 40 mm	14 889,00
(v) 50 mm	23 375,00
(vi) 80 mm	28 562,00
(vii) 100 mm	41 956,00
(viii) 150 mm	54 660,00
(ix) Larger than 150 mm Cost plus 10% (deposit)	56 118,00
<b>(b) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes</b>	
No charge will be imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government-provided subsidy schemes for low-cost housing, provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low-cost housing. The cost will be included in the developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1(a)(i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in Paragraph G before being allowed to occupy the property, unless a prepaid water meter is provided, then no deposit will be required.	
<b>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE TO PAY A MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</b>	
Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:	R
(a) <b>WR1 EPS:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an elevated pipe system (EPS) meter installation (reconnection fee included)	729,00
(b) <b>WR1 AGB:</b> Restricting the water supply to a dwelling house with an above-ground box (AGB) meter installation (reconnection fee included)	543,00
(c) <b>WD1:</b> Disconnecting the water supply with pipes with a diameter of 20 mm or less (reconnection fee included)	729,00
(d) <b>WD2:</b> Disconnecting the water supply with pipes with a diameter larger than 20 mm (reconnection fee included)	1 482,00
(e) <b>W-RIP1:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less)	2 766,00
(f) <b>W-RIP2:</b> Remove water installation permanently (W-RIP) (pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm)	8 219,00

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025						
<b>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</b>							
Construction connections							
The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required. After this, the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must, on approval of his/her application, enter into an agreement regarding the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.							
Diameter of meter	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connection fee</th> <th>Refundable deposit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>R</th> <th>R</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19 584,83</td> <td>22 383,32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Connection fee	Refundable deposit	R	R	19 584,83	22 383,32
Connection fee	Refundable deposit						
R	R						
19 584,83	22 383,32						
(a) 50 mm							
<b>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</b>							
Diameter of pipe	Connection fee						
	R						
(a) 80 mm nominal	23 575,00						
(b) 100 mm nominal	28 809,00						
(c) 150 mm nominal	42 318,00						
<b>5. DEPARTMENTAL COST FOR CONNECTIONS AND MOVING EXISTING WATER PIPES FOR TOWNSHIP DEVELOPERS (the tariff excludes the cost of advertising for water interruptions)</b>							
(a) Connections to the City's existing networks for new townships (maximum connecting pipe length of 3 m):							
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (excluding material)	16 650,00						
(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excluding material)	22 666,00						
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excluding material)	38 184,00						
(iv) Larger than 355 mm nominal (excluding material)	53 166,00						
(b) Moving existing water (maximum pipe length of 5 m):							
(i) Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (including material)	23 083,00						
(ii) Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excluding material)	37 919,00						
(iii) Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500 mm nominal (excluding material)	61 609,00						
(iv) Larger than 500 mm nominal (excluding material)	72 330,00						
(c) Moving existing fire hydrant							
(i) Distance less than 2 m	16 649,85						
(ii) Distance more than 2 m	26 443,20						
(iii) Installation of a fire hydrant	25 609,50						
(d) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and							
(i) Distance less than 2 m	10 358,00						
(ii) Distance more than 2 m	14 096,00						
(iii) Installation of a new fire hydrant	15 393,00						

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
(e) Locating existing services (per day)	11 621,00
<b>6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered Per kl or portion thereof	153,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: Per day or part thereof	6 370,00
<b>C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>	
To test a water meter, the tolerance on the indication of the meters may not exceed the following:	
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt	
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
Testing of meter:	R
(a) 25 mm diameter and smaller	1 695,00
(b) 40 mm to 200 mm diameter	14 877,00
(c) 50 mm to 100 mm combination meter diameter	14 877,00
(d) 150 mm combination meter diameter	23 823,00
<b>D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>	
Unit rates for water	
1. Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1 New townships	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	5 239,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to policy*	525,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	8 374,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to policy*	525,00
Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services approved on 28 October 2004	
The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulas determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation as published in July 2010.	
<b>E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>	
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned special residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.	

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<p>The connection fees indicated under Item B.1. are applicable. In this instance, the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.</p> <p>(b) When the water supply to the premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted because of the non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the City of Tshwane's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2 is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.</p> <p>(c) When the water supply to the premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the City of Tshwane an amount equal to the actual cost.</p> <p>2. For work that the City of Tshwane may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the City of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.</p> <p>3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:</p> <p>(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division determines otherwise.</p> <p>(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) Maximum distance of 5 m</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) Further than 5 m</p> <p>(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:  At cost, with a deposit of</p> <p>(d) When the water supply to the premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the City of Tshwane.</p> <p>(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of an unauthorised water consumption charge, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee will only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proves to be sustainable, and is paid on the next account.</p>	<p>R 199,00</p> <p>R 1 204,00</p> <p>R 2 000,00</p> <p>R 6 618,00</p> <p>R 947,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>F. BASIC CHARGE</b>	
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned special residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane can be connected to the water main, is the tariff per month or part of a month, provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scale A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.	318,00
<b>G. DEPOSITS</b>	R
1. The deposit for water consumption will be calculated as follows:	
(a) (i) For residential consumers (Scale A and B)	623,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low-cost housing developments	172,00
(iii) For all other consumers the consumption will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months	
(b) Initially, the deposit stated in (a) above will be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.	
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R40 145,00, the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	40 145,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place, it will be done in accordance with Subitem (b) above.	
(e) No deposit for water consumption is payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.	

## PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the City of Tshwane's water meter for any reason whatsoever.

Water used for firefighting and/or unmetered water used from the City of Tshwane system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division is deemed to be authorised water use.

"Living unit" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

"Stand" means any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion.

### Note

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**SANITATION TARIFFS**  
**PART I**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>A</b>	<p><b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b></p> <p>For properties with a value of R150 000 and less, as well as all official registered indigent customers of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, network access charges per 30-day period will be afforded free of charge.</p>	
<b>1.</b>	<p><b>AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL USE (TOWNSHIP ZONING AGRICULTURAL AND UNDETERMINED)</b></p> <p>The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the City of Tshwane's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:</p>	R
	(a) A network access charge per 30 days	97,00
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days	0,00
	(ii) 10 kℓ to 12 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(iii) 13 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(iv) 19 kℓ to 24 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(v) 25 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(vi) 31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days	21,10
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale A of the water tariffs.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>2.</b>	<b>SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES (TOWNSHIP ZONING RESIDENTIAL 1)</b>	
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling house supplied with water and that discharge into the City of Tshwane's sewer system, calculated as follows:	R
	(a) A network access charge per 30 days	97,00
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days	98 0,00
	(ii) 10 kℓ to 12 kℓ per 30 days	90 21,10
	(iii) 13 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days	75 21,10
	(iv) 19 kℓ to 24 kℓ per 30 days	60 21,10
	(v) 25 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days	52 21,10
	(vi) 31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days	10 21,10
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days	1 21,10
	Provided further that in the case of duet houses or a residential complex not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by the number of units.	
	Further where shared billing is done via a bulk meter and the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.	
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale B of the water tariffs.	
<b>3.</b>	<b>FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the City of Tshwane) (TOWN PLANNING ZONING RESIDENTIAL 2, 3, 4, 5 AND SPECIAL WITH RESIDENTIAL RIGHTS IN ANNEXURE T)</b>	R
	(a) A network access charge per living unit per 30 days	97,00
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
		R/kℓ
	(i) 0 kℓ to 9 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	98 0,00
	(ii) 10 kℓ to 12 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	90 21,10
	(iii) 13 kℓ to 18 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	75 21,10
	(iv) 19 kℓ to 24 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	60 21,10
	(v) 25 kℓ to 30 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	52 21,10
	(vi) 31 kℓ to 42 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	10 21,10
	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days per living unit	1 21,10
	Where the number of residential units exceeds 100 units, a discount of 5% will be given.	
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.	



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>4.</b>	<b>HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES (with a restriction of age to elderly people on zoning certificate)</b>	
	(a) The quantity of waste water discharged.	
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a percentage of the water supplied.	
	(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days	% discharged 98 R/kℓ 0,00
	(ii) The remaining water consumption	60 21,10
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.	
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged	21,10
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.	
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL.</b>	
<b>B.</b>	<b>CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged	% discharged 60 R/kℓ 13,50
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 60% of the water supplied.	
<b>2.</b>	<b>PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged	% discharged 2 R/kℓ 13,50
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 2% of the water supplied.	
<b>3.</b>	<b>EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORT GROUNDS</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged	% discharged 45 R/kℓ 13,50
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 45% of the water supplied.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>4.</b>	<b>ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1 TO 3</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged	R/kℓ 13,39
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged since the previous water meter reading to be calculated as 80% of the water supplied.	% discharged 80
<b>5.</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</b>	
	(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged.	R/kℓ 13,50
	(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation Division.	
<b>6.</b>	<b>IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL.</b>	
<b>C.</b>	<b>CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF EFFLUENT FOR OTHER LOCAL AUTHORITIES</b>	
	The purification of effluent received from other local authorities by agreement	R/kℓ 8,54
<b>D.</b>	<b>SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER</b>	
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	R/kℓ 1,55
<b>E.</b>	<b>INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE'S AREA OF JURISDICTION</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Normal conveyance and treatment cost</b>	R/kℓ
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of waste water, of quality equal to domestic waste water, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a waste water treatment plant where it is treated.	13,50
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of waste water discharged into the sewer system. Industrial consumers will pay for all waste water discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate.	10%

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<p><b>2. Extraordinary treatment cost</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewer system exceeds the pollution loading of normal waste water, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost.</p> <p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c t \left( 0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$ <p><math>T_c</math> = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer  <math>Q_c</math> = Waste water volume discharged by consumer in kℓ  <math>t</math> = Unit treatment cost of waste water in R/kℓ  <math>COD_c</math> = Total COD of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and includes the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD  <math>COD_d</math> = Total COD of domestic waste water in milligrams/litre  <math>P_c</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre  <math>P_d</math> = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of phosphorus/litre  <math>N_c</math> = Ammonia concentration of waste water discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre  <math>N_d</math> = Ammonia concentration of domestic waste water in milligrams of nitrogen/litre</p> <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p><math>t</math> = R0,94/kℓ  <math>COD_d</math> = 700 mg/ℓ  <math>P_d</math> = 8 mg/ℓ  <math>N_d</math> = 31 mg/ℓ</p> <p><b>3. Non-compliance with by-law limits</b></p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewer system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law, the following formula will be applicable:</p> $T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/ W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ <p><math>T_c</math> = Charge for non-compliance with by-laws  <math>Q</math> = Monthly volume of industrial effluent  <math>D</math> = Working days in the month  <math>N</math> = Number exceeding  <math>C_{AIP}</math> = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit  <math>B_{LL}</math> = By-law limit  <math>W_{PL}</math> = Water Affairs' special standard limitation on the specific parameter  <math>t_{nc}</math> = Tariff</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1,16</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>4. Inspections</b>	
The following inspection fees will be levied for reinspection of industries and new sewer connections:	
Fee per visit	R 621,00
<b>F. AVAILABILITY CHARGE</b>	
The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned as special residential, which can be connected to a sewer system in the City of Tshwane's opinion, must pay a fixed charge.	237,00
<b>G. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS</b>	
The City of Tshwane may permit the effluent from a waste food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge.	1 523,00
<b>H. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE</b>	
In areas where the City's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property.	
For the first period of 30 minutes, or part thereof	1 242,00
For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part thereof	429,00
In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on-site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account.	
Call-out charge	429,00
<b>I. FOR WORK THAT THE CITY MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AN AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES</b>	
<b>J. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES</b>	
<b>1. Unit rates for waste water</b>	
Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area.	
<b>1.1 New townships</b>	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	12 923,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to policy*	1 293,00

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
<b>1.2 All new scheme amendments</b>	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	15 015,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of engineering services" approved on 28 October 2004. The water consumption and sewage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Divisional Head: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure Planning and Implementation dated July 2010.	1 293,00
<b>K. MONITORING OF SEWAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND</b>	
The owner will be liable for the monitoring cost of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant per month.	
Package Plant Type A (no larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)	3 163,00
Package Plant Type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)	5 729,00
Package Plant Type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	7 022,00
Package Plant Type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	8 944,00
It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and make the results available to the City of Tshwane on request.	
Non-compliance will result in the City of Tshwane effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.	

**PART II  
INTERPRETATIONS**

“Living unit” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

“Home for the aged and retirement centre” means dwelling units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking, and place of instruction.

“Children’s home” means a dwelling unit occupied exclusively by children whose parents are dead or unable to take care of them.

“Special residential” means an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

“Parks” means public areas where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

**Note**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above charges.

## SCHEDULE 5

### REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES

#### PREAMBLE

- The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services.
- Only the City of Tshwane or its authorised agent may service or remove containers that are owned by the City of Tshwane.
- The service per residential area or user for the removal of refuse will be determined by the City Manager or his/her delegate.
- Smallholdings that are not serviced by the City may dispose of their refuse free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.
- A daily service is compulsory for each and every business that generates food residue, in accordance with the provisions of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003), the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972) and the Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises, the Transport of Food and Related Matters.
- Only containers provided by the City of Tshwane and marked as such will be serviced by the City of Tshwane or its authorised agent.
- The City's waste service charge on waste collection is volume-based charge and not a lift-based charge, therefore the households are not charged for each time the city vehicle collects waste, but rather the volume of waste removed from your premise in a month.
- Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises, irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.
- Damaged containers (including those damaged by the collection vehicles of the City of Tshwane, but excluding those damaged by fire, excessive heat or negligence by the user) may be exchanged by the City of Tshwane at no cost.
- The replacement cost of a waste container shall be charged at the same price as the contract price of the City of Tshwane supplier.
- All vehicles of the City of Tshwane that enter and dispose of refuse at a landfill will be charged the applicable tariff (see Table D).
- All households with properties with a value of R150 000 and less are exempted from paying for refuse removal.
- Applications for waste transportation permits will be charged a once-off administrative fee as indicated in Table H.
- No cash transactions are allowed at waste management facilities. All transactions will be done on a monthly account basis or with the use of other cashless facilities.
- Domestic refuse, business refuse, hazardous waste (such as oil, fluorescent tubes, medical waste, etc), building rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree-felling activities may not be disposed of at garden refuse sites.
- If, in the opinion of the City Manager or his/her delegate, soil and other materials are suitable for use as landfill cover, these may be accepted free of charge.

- Fines and penalties issued against offenders of waste regulations may be billed against the offenders' municipal accounts.
- In waste management facilities where there are no operating weighing equipment, the vehicle tare weight information will be used in the estimate of tonnages of waste delivered to the site.
- In processing an application for municipal services on a premises, the City may automatically include a waste service as a mandatory service.
- A premises with backyard dwellers may have additional waste bins automatically installed on the premises waste account.

**REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES TARIFFS**

**A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC AND BUSINESS REFUSE**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Per month R
<b>Weekly service charge</b>	
85 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)*	131,65
85 ℓ x 2 days per week (black bin)*	263,29
140 ℓ x 1 day per week**	216,76
240 ℓ x 1 day per week (black bin)	371,65
1 100 ℓ x 1 day per week	1 703,63
<b>Daily service</b>	
240 ℓ x 5 days per week (green bin)	1 858,24
240 ℓ x 6 days per week (green bin)	2 229,89
240 ℓ x 7 days per week (green bin)	2 601,54
1 100 ℓ x 5 days per week	8 518,16
1 100 ℓ x 6 days per week	10 221,79
1 100 ℓ x 7 days per week	11 925,42
* 85 ℓ waste containers are being phased out - no new 85 ℓ containers may be issued	
** Only applicable in areas where separation at source is being implemented	

**B. REMOVAL OF REFUSE IN BULK CONTAINERS (containers other than 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ and 1 100 ℓ)**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Per month R
The service tariff is per container per lift and on a call-for-service basis.	
Tariff per cubic metre	387,30
<b>4 m<sup>3</sup></b> (± 2 tonne): May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	1 549,13
<b>6 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	2 323,73
<b>11 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for garden refuse, paper and cardboard (no building rubble or logs)	4 260,18
<b>12 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, building rubble, and garden and domestic refuse	4 647,45
<b>20 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for sand, tyres, garden and domestic refuse, and industrial refuse	7 745,77
<b>30 m<sup>3</sup></b> : May be used for tyres	11 618,66
All domestic or business refuse that is compacted on-site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m <sup>3</sup> )	773,96
(Note: The factor to convert tonne to cubic metre is 2,2)	
The service tariff is per container per lift, whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within ten working days.	
This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not, and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply.	
If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.	

**C. GARDEN REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
Private individuals may dispose of garden waste at garden waste sites as follows:	
· Vehicles and/or containers with the following:	
* Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of less than ½ tonne, per day	Free of charge
* Waste containers with a carrying capacity of 240 ℓ and less, per day	Free of charge
· Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 tonne:	64,61
* LDVs (bakkies)	
* Vehicle trailers – ½ tonne, ¾ tonne and luggage trailers (such as Venter trailers)	
* LDVs with luggage trailers as indicated above	
· Light commercial vehicles and trailers with a payload of more than 1 tonne but less than 1,3 tonnes:	361,64
* Hyundai H100 bakkie	
* Kia K2700 and K2500 bakkies	
· Vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 tonnes	947,21
At special designated sites (where the garden waste material will be processed further for other use, such as a composting facility)	Free of charge
Fire wood from garden sites maybe sold at designated City facilities (per bag)	11,50



**D. DUMPING OF REFUSE AT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
<b>Building rubble</b> At special designated sites	Free of charge
At general waste disposal sites, vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 tonnes (charge per	241,50
<b>Domestic waste</b> At general waste disposal sites, vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 tonnes (charge per load)	241,50
Service providers contracted by the City whose services attract the usage of a landfill for disposal may dispose of waste at a tariff as prescribed by the City, as follows:	
19 m <sup>3</sup> rear end loader compactor truck per day	2 300,00
12 m <sup>3</sup> rear end loader compactor truck per day	1 380,00
7/8 dropped side flat bed truck per day	460,00

**E. DISPOSAL OF LARGE WASTE UNITS, such as furniture, electronic gadgets, refrigerators, etc**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
Large waste units will be disposed of at designated collection sites and waste disposal sites	Free of charge

**F. CLEANING OF ILLEGAL DUMPING**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
Loading and removal of illegally dumped refuse and rubble	8 648,00 fine and cost of removal, plus 10% of cost

**G. TEMPORARY SERVICES**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
Container rental (if removal is not required):	
* Per 240 ℓ container per day	93,00
* Per 1 100 ℓ container per day	400,00
* Loss of container	Replacement cost of the container
* This is a cash-in-advance service.	
Container rental (with removal required) (240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ)	50% of removal tariff applicable
* Delivery of container – cash in advance	
* Per lift – per invoice	Removal tariff as in “A”
* Wash truck per tank emptied	3 687,00
* Bulk containers - cash in advance service.	Tariff as in “B”
* 240 ℓ container – per container per wash	15,00
Removal of refuse outside the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane	Will be negotiated with the affected municipality as may be necessary
Event waste service charges	
* Supervisor	
* Litter picker (general worker), per day, per worker	551,00
* Waste collection with a compactor truck, per day	8 925,00
* Collection of plastic bags - using a dropside truck, per day	5 250,00

**H. APPLICATION FOR WASTE TRANSPORTATION PERMIT**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	R
An application for a waste service provider permit will be charged a once-off administrative fee as follows:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Vehicles with a payload (carrying capacity) of up to 1 tonne (charged per vehicle):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* LDVs (bakkies)</li> <li>* Vehicle trailers – ½ tonne, ¾ tonne and luggage trailers (such as Venter trailers)</li> <li>* LDVs with luggage trailers as indicated above</li> </ul> </li> <li>· Light commercial vehicles and trailers with a payload of more than 1 tonne but less than 1,3 tonnes (charged per vehicle):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Hyundai H100 bakkie</li> <li>* Kia K2700 and K2500 bakkies</li> </ul> </li> <li>· Vehicles with a payload of more than 1,3 tonnes (per vehicle)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* 19 m<sup>3</sup> compactor truck</li> <li>* 10 m<sup>3</sup> or 12 m<sup>3</sup> compactor truck</li> <li>* Skip loader truck</li> <li>* 7 tonne or 8 tonne dropside truck</li> <li>* Other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>346,00</p> <p>514,00</p> <p>2 334,00</p>
The administration fee for a waste transportation permit application is applicable at each annual renewal.	
A request to add a vehicle to a list of permitted vehicles would be charged a fee, in line with the applicable tariff.	

**Definitions**

"container" means all types of container owned by the City of Tshwane, including 85 ℓ, 240 ℓ, 1 100 ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers

"applicable tariff" means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate or subsidy determined by Council

"approved" means approved by the City of Tshwane or its authorised agent in writing

"authorised agent" means –

- (a) any person authorised by the City of Tshwane to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or to exercise any power under, the applicable by-laws;
- (b) any person to whom the City of Tshwane has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- (c) any person appointed by the City of Tshwane in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract

"determined" means determined by the City of Tshwane from time to time

"dwelling unit" means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building that contains two or more dwelling units

"emergency situation" means any situation that, if allowed to continue, poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the City of Tshwane or a specific municipal service

"gated community" means established residential areas changed to security areas by the selective closure of existing streets

"household" means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of 18 and three persons of 18 years or younger)

"low-cost housing" means the erection of residential dwellings that have been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme

"City of Tshwane" means –

- (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors in title;
- (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or the exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of the applicable by-laws; or
- (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

"municipal council" means the municipal council as referred to in Section 157(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

"City Manager" means the person appointed by Council as the City Manager of the City of Tshwane in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –

- (a) who acts in such a position; and
- (b) to whom the City Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty

"municipal services" means services provided by the City of Tshwane, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates, or any one of the above

"occupier" includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he/she occupies it, and, in the case of premises that are subdivided and let to lodgers or various tenants, includes the person that receives the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants, whether for his/her own account, or who acts as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein

"owner" means –

- (a) the person in whom the legal title to the premises is vested from time to time;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the City of Tshwane is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to –
  - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or
  - (ii) a section as defined in such act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed, and this includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person; and
- (f) a person who occupies land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority

"person" means any natural person, local government body, company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons, whether incorporated or not, statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust

"premises" means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on –

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927) or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986); and
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority

"public notice" means a publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following:

- (a) publication of a notice in the official languages determined by Council –
  - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the City of Tshwane;
  - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers that circulate in the area of the City of Tshwane and that is/are determined by Council as a newspaper or newspapers of record; or
  - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts that cover the area of the City of Tshwane;
- (b) display of a notice at appropriate offices and pay points of the City of Tshwane; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings

"security complexes" mean complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrances guarded by security officials on a 24-hour basis or with an electronic entrance control device

"service unit" means a container to be serviced, irrespective of the number of containers per address (each individual container will be seen as a service unit)

**Note**

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991) will be levied on the above-mentioned charges.

## SCHEDULE 6

### TSHWANE BUS SERVICES AND A RE YENG

**1. Automated fare collection (AFC) single fares based on distances travelled**

**Table 1**

Fare band	Distance band or range covered	Increment distance (km)	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			AFC fare for single trip for EMV cash value	AFC fare for single trip for TSV points
	km		R	Points
Fare Band 1	0 to 8	3	11,50	11,50
Fare Band 2	8 to 14	6	17,85	17,85
Fare Band 3	14 to 21	7	22,05	22,05
Fare Band 4	21 to 29	8	24,15	24,15
Fare Band 5	29 to 38	9	28,35	28,35
Fare Band 6	Further than 38		30,00	30,00

**Conditions and notes**

The above-mentioned single trip fares exclude any of the discounts and concessions listed below.

•	The distance band represents a straight-line distance as the crow flies.
•	The maximum fare that will be charged is R30,00 up to a distance of more than 38 km, and the minimum fare is R11,50 subject to concessions.
•	The fare values apply to all Tshwane Bus Services and A Re Yeng routes, and they apply irrespective of whether a connecting transfer between feeder and trunk routes takes place.
•	For a connecting journey (transfer) from one route to another, a set time window of 30 minutes will apply, that is, the duration between the tap-out time of the first leg of the journey and the tap-in time of the second leg. This applies for any transfers between A Re Yeng and Tshwane Bus Services.
•	If the transfer period is longer than the window of 30 minutes, the next leg will be charged as if it is a new trip.
•	Trips can only be undertaken by means of a Connector card.

**2. Discounts for single fares based on distances travelled**

•	The City of Tshwane reserves the right to discount fares for up to 100% on any trips made during a promotional period as part of a promotional campaign to be approved by the City Manager.
---	---

**3. Frequent traveller discounts based on TSV top-up points**

•	The system provides for a number of travel points to be awarded when a certain amount is loaded (deposited) onto the EMV card by the commuter.
•	The higher the amount loaded, the more discount is awarded by means of more travel points that are loaded onto the card.
•	Once a number of points are loaded on the card, each TSV point will represent R1,00 of the fare value for a trip as shown in Table 1 above.
•	The number of travel points for the various top-up values are shown in Table 2 below and are retained for a period of three years from the date of purchase.
•	Commuters will be allowed to load points from a minimum of 20 points for R20,00 to a maximum of 640 points for R500,00. All top-up amounts of R60,00 and less will not attract any discount. For top-ups from R80,00 and above, the following discounts will apply:

- 3.1 Connector packages that are sold through A Re Yeng stations and customer care centres, Tshwane Bus Services selling points, Absa cash-accepting ATMs, AFC mobile kiosks and other approved selected selling points:

Table 2

Connector package	Price	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage
	R		
Connector 20	20,00	20	0%
Connector 60	60,00	60	0%
Connector 80	80,00	96	17%
Connector 100	100,00	122	18%
Connector 150	150,00	185	19%
Connector 200	200,00	250	20%
Connector 350	350,00	445	21%
Connector 500	500,00	640	22%

- 3.2 Connector packages that are sold through AFC-approved vendors:

Connector package	Price	TSV points awarded	Discount percentage	Commission deducted on successful sale	Commission per Connector package
	R			%	%
Connector 20	20,00	20	0	5 to 7	1.00 to 1.40
Connector 60	60,00	60	0	5 to 7	3.00 to 4.20
Connector 80	80,00	96	17	5 to 7	4.00 to 5.60
Connector 100	100,00	122	18	5 to 7	5.00 to 7.00
Connector 150	150,00	185	19	5 to 7	7.50 to 10.50
Connector 200	200,00	250	20	5 to 7	10.00 to 14.00
Connector 350	350,00	445	21	5 to 7	17.50 to 24.50
Connector 500	500,00	640	22	5 to 7	25.00 to 35.00

#### Conditions and notes

The above-mentioned commission shall be subject to the following conditions:

•	The commission is subject to the City's AFC contractor or subcontractor entering into an agreement with an individual, company, franchisee or any form of retail or business establishment.
•	The 5% to 7% commission range will be determined based on the need for a merchant in a particular area and the number of commuters expected to use the merchant for purchasing AFC products.
•	The commission will be borne through the sale of fare products. The processing, recording and payment of the commission shall be processed by the AFC contractor, and the balance shall be paid to the City of Tshwane. The balance shall constitute the selling price of the product less any commission due or payable to the AFC vendor. The portion of the commission paid to merchants will be allocated to each service proportionally (A Re Yeng, Tshwane Bus Services or any other contracted services), based on a prior agreement entered into with the particular service.
•	Any reconciliation and other related documents regarding the accounting and management of the AFC vendors shall be subject to the City of Tshwane's perusal by written request.
•	The City of Tshwane reserves the right to revise the commission rate at any time. The revised rate shall be communicated to the AFC contractor in writing and shall take effect within 90 days.
•	No commission shall be paid to any vendor for any Connector Card loaded onto a card.



4. Concession fares and types

(i)	<b>Scholars:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City for this concession and qualify in terms of the following requirements: A person who is in full-time education with a maximum age of 19 years (up to matriculation: Grade 12). The passenger will be granted a scholar concession card that is valid for 12 months. This concession excludes students at tertiary institutions.
(ii)	<b>People living with disabilities:</b> This concession is for passengers living with disabilities who have applied to the City of Tshwane for this concession, who qualify in terms of the criteria set out on the applicable form, and who have submitted all the relevant documents. The passenger will be granted a concession card for people living with disabilities that is valid for 12 months.
(iii)	<b>Pensioners:</b> This concession is for passengers who have applied to the City of Tshwane for a concession for the elderly and are 60 years or older. The passenger will be granted a concession card for the elderly which is valid for 12 months.
(iv)	The following valid documentation will be required for concessions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Valid South African identity document, driving licence or passport</li> <li>· Abridged birth certificate for children</li> <li>· Any other document required as detailed in the applicable form for a particular concession</li> </ul>
(v)	Passengers who qualify for concession cards must renew their card once a year for it to remain valid. Cards will be personalised with a picture of the passenger in order to minimise misuse. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to confiscate any concession card without a picture or to act against any misuse of cards.

Table 3

Concession type	Concession allowed
Infants younger than 3 years	Free, provided that the infant is guided by a paying adult and does not take up a separate seat.
Scholars	A fare of R11,50 or 11,5 TSV points for a single trip undertaken on any day and at any time of day.
People with disabilities	A fare of R13,00 or 13 TSV points for a single trip undertaken on any day and at any time of day for distances greater than Fare Band 1 and 2.
Pensioners between 60 and 65	25% discount of the normal fare in accordance with Table 1 above, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours (any time other than from 06:00 to 08:00 and 15:30 to 17:00 from Mondays to Fridays). Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.
Pensioners over the age of 65	Free, with trip starting times only during off-peak hours as above. Normal fares will be charged when travelling during peak hours.

## 5. Penalties and other charges

Table 4

Type or fare rule	Charge, penalty or rule
Cost of Connector Card (new and replacement of the card)	R65,00, applicable any day and any time of the day
Cost of new concession card	R65,00 for the first issue
Cost of replacement concession card	R65,00 for a replacement card
Value loaded at purchase of first new card, provided that the cardholder registers his/her details	30 free TSV points value loaded on card, on condition that the cardholder is registered. No additional free TSV points will be loaded once the commuter has registered on the system, including when the commuter purchases a new or replacement card.
Cost of Connector Card issued to approved delegated City of Tshwane staff and service providers	Free, for first issue and R150,00 for any replacement card payable at any City of Tshwane revenue office and identified customer care centres.
Minimum fare	The minimum fare charged in accordance with Table 1 above, excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Maximum fare	The maximum fare charged in accordance with Table 1 above, excluding concession rates charged at a flat rate.
Penalty fare	R50,00
Fare evasion penalty	R50,00
Base fare	The fare charged on entry to the paid area of the A Re Yeng system, limited to the minimum fare on the system.
Loading fee	A fee charged to commuters by the contracted banking partner at R1,50 for any EMV load purse value up to and including R60,00, 2,5% at ATMs and A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services selling points of loading amounts of more than R60,00, and 3,5% at third-party merchants.

## 6. Fare rules and other applicable conditions

•	Passengers are not allowed to use the services of A Re Yeng and Tshwane Bus Services without an Connector card.
•	If a passenger does not have an Connector Card, the passenger will not be allowed to board the bus or enter the paid area, and no other standalone single trip tickets will be made available.
•	Passengers are allowed to make a connection trip without any extra charge for the connection (transfer), subject to the passenger not exceeding the defined time window to complete the transfer (tap-out from first leg to tap-in on second leg). The fare will be calculated for the total trip distance with one access fee.
•	If a person takes a return or connection trip within the allowed time window and ends the trip at a station closer than 300 m to the starting point of the first trip, it will not be counted as a connecting trip and the standard single fare will apply for each trip.
•	If a person illegally either taps in or out further than 0,5 km from a recognised station or stop on a route, the maximum fare will be charged for a single trip or, alternatively, the system will assume that either the previous stop or the next stop is the legitimate stop for late or early tap-in or tap-out, respectively.
•	If a person does not tap in or out at all, a penalty fare will be charged.
•	In the event that an A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services bus cannot stop at the designated station or stop, the distance will be calculated to the nearest station or stop.
•	Illegal use and misuse of Connector Cards will result in cards being confiscated and/or hotlisted or blocked from use on the A Re Yeng or Tshwane Bus Services system.
•	Connector Cards will expire on the date imprinted on the card, subject to the terms and conditions supplied with the Connector Card at purchase and activation. Any replacement fee for expired cards will be borne by the cardholders themselves.
•	There will be no charge for luggage. The City reserves the right to refuse entry for excessive luggage that hampers operations and affects other passengers.

<b>SPECIAL HIRE TARIFFS</b> <b>(only applicable to Tshwane Bus Services)</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		R
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (EXTERNAL HIRE): PUBLIC INDIVIDUALS, PRIVATE COMPANIES, RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS		
SINGLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs)	per km	19,00
OPEN-TOP BUS AND DOUBLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs, for local schools during the week only)	per km	22,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF: INTERNAL SERVICES (departmental service within the City of Tshwane)		
SINGLE-DECKER BUS (excluding driver costs)	per km	20,00
OPEN-TOP BUS (excluding driver costs)	per km	23,00
DRIVER COSTS		
Labour cost: Monday to Saturday (normal hours)	per hour	186,00
Labour cost: Sunday	per hour	247,00
Overnight allowance	per night	522,00

Notes:

- \* Value-added tax (VAT) is not charged on public transport.
- \* Special hire services will not be calculated by AFC solution, as these are not scheduled services.

Conditions for special hires that require the bus driver to stay or drive overnight:

- \* An overnight allowance is to be included in the service charge.
- \* Proper accommodation for the driver is to be arranged.

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE LICENCING SERVICES DIVISION**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment on a Saturday for the renewal of a driving licence card	407,50

**SCHEDULE 7****Tshwane Fresh Produce Market**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of pallet, per day or part of a day	18,45
2. Cold room fee	
(i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas per pallet or part of pallet, per day)	12,84
(ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m <sup>3</sup> or part of it, per day or part of a day	12,84
3. Computer service fee	0,41
4. Trolley fee	
(i) Handcart rental (per day or part of a day)	8,60
(ii) Trolley rental (per day or part of a day)	17,10
(iii) Trolley rental per month	273,00
(iv) Handcart deposit (refundable and payable in conjunction with fee in 4.(i))	56,70
5. Buyer tag fee	
(i) First issue of buyer tag Tag fee	25,00
(ii) Reissue of buyer tag Tag fee	25,00
Reissue fee	45,00
6. Caddy bib fee	
(i) First issue of caddy bib Bib fee	100,00
(ii) Reissue of caddy bib Bib fee	100,00
7. 5% Market Ad Valorem Duty (VAT excluded) A 5% Market Ad Valorem Duty (VAT excluded) is levied on the gross amount of every transaction (sale) as prescribed by the Market By-law.	5,75%
8. SMS notification (per SMS)	0,23
9. Data fee for data supplied to third parties (per megabyte)	2,42
10. Photocopying of documents for third parties	
i) A4 copy	2,31
11. Providing copies of electronic documents (per 200 KB)	1,21

Service	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
12. Producer organisations	
12.1 1,5% administration fee (VAT excluded) to collect levies on behalf of producer organisations A 1,5% administration fee (VAT excluded) is charged on levies that are collected on behalf of producer organisations.	1,725%
13. Direct deposits Administrative fee to capture a direct deposit that has an invalid reference number (The first direct deposit that has an invalid reference number is exempt from the administrative fee.)	54,81
14. Caddy Permit The caddy permit is valid for one year and entitles the holder thereof to do the following: i) Tout for caddying services at the Tshwane Fresh Produce Market ii) Use a market cart or trolley free of charge or any other suitable manual equipment to transport fresh produce	1 500,00
15. Late Payment On Credit Account Penalty (non-taxable receipt) The penalty is charged on the overdue amount of a market buyer's credit account where the payment was not made by the due date.	5%

**SCHEDULE 8****Wonderboom National Airport****Landing fees per single landing: DOMESTIC**

Maximum aircraft mass  Kilogram	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1 to 500	72,00
501 to 1 000	110,00
1 001 to 1 500	141,00
1 501 to 2 000	169,00
2 001 to 2 500	200,00
2 501 to 3 000	236,00
3 001 to 4 000	320,00
4 001 to 5 000	406,00
5 001 to 6 000	501,00
6 001 to 7 000	593,00
7 001 to 8 000	683,00
8 001 to 9 000	780,00
9 001 to 10 000	879,00
And thereafter for any additional 2 000 kg or part thereof	156,00
<b>Discount on landing fees for training flights to be applied as per the Council resolution</b>	

**Air navigation and meteorology service charges**

Contact with Air Traffic Control per landing at the airport  Kilogram	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1 to 500	95,00
501 to 1 000	103,00
1 001 to 1 500	109,00
1 501 to 2 000	113,00
2 001 to 2 500	120,00
2 501 to 3 000	128,00
3 001 to 4 000	145,00
4 001 to 5 000	162,00
5 001 to 6 000	181,00
6 001 to 7 000	348,00
7 001 to 8 000	441,00
8 001 to 9 000	512,00
9 001 to 10 000	563,00
10 001 to 11 000	701,00
11 001 to 12 000	748,00
12 001 to 13 000	822,00
13 001 to 14 000	856,00
14 001 to 15 000	920,00
15 001 to 16 000	952,00
16 001 to 17 000	1 016,00
17 001 to 18 000	1 048,00
18 001 to 19 000	1 105,00
19 001 to 20 000	1 133,00
20 001 to 30 000	1 374,00
30 001 to 40 000	1 561,00
40 001 to 50 000	1 755,00
50 001 to 60 000	1 898,00
60 001 to 70 000	2 056,00
70 001 to 80 000	2 176,00
80 001 to 90 000	2 318,00
90 001 to 100 000	2 422,00
100 001 to 110 000	2 556,00
110 001 to 120 000	2 660,00
120 001 to 130 000	2 795,00
130 001 to 140 000	2 898,00
140 001 to 150 000	3 033,00
<b>Discount on air navigation and meteorology service charges for training flights to be applied as per the Council resolution</b>	

**Passenger fees per passenger**

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Service charge per passenger embarking or disembarking an aircraft at Wonderboom National Airport	110,00
Service charge per person participating in skydiving, parachuting or related activities	56,00

**Terminal control area access charges for visiting aircraft and overflights**

Maximum aircraft mass  Kilogram	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1 to 500	140,00
501 to 1 000	149,00
1 001 to 1 500	156,00
1 501 to 2 000	166,00
2 001 to 2 500	174,00
2 501 to 3 000	182,00
3 001 to 4 000	200,00
4 001 to 5 000	216,00
5 001 to 6 000	342,00
6 001 to 7 000	393,00
7 001 to 8 000	442,00
8 001 to 9 000	492,00
9 001 to 10 000	543,00
10 001 to 11 000	593,00
11 001 to 12 000	643,00
12 001 to 13 000	692,00
13 001 to 14 000	743,00
14 001 to 15 000	793,00
Above 15 000	1 104,00



**Charges per single aircraft parking (between 18:00 and 06:00 the following day on the apron and in the general aviation area)**

Maximum aircraft mass  Kilogram	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1 to 2 000	59,00
2 001 to 3 000	112,00
3 001 to 4 000	166,00
4 001 to 5 000	219,00
5 001 to 10 000	333,00
10 001 to 15 000	431,00
15 001 to 20 000	546,00
20 001 to 25 000	644,00
25 001 to 50 000	860,00
50 001 to 75 000	1 052,00
75 001 to 100 000	1 252,00
100 001 to 125 000	1 448,00
125 001 and above	1 646,00

**Charges per single aircraft parking on the apron only (between 06:00 and 18:00)**

Maximum aircraft mass  Kilogram	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1 to 2 000	59,00
2 001 to 3 000	112,00
3 001 to 4 000	166,00
4 001 to 5 000	219,00
5 001 to 10 000	333,00
10 001 to 15 000	431,00
15 001 to 20 000	546,00
20 001 to 25 000	644,00
25 001 to 50 000	860,00
50 001 to 75 000	1 052,00
75 001 to 100 000	1 252,00
100 001 to 125 000	1 448,00
125 001 and above	1 646,00

**Entrance security permit fees (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Day Visitor's Security Access Permit	15,00
Temporary Visitor's Security Access Permit	150,00
Fixed-based Operators' Security Access Permit (General Aviation and Technical Area) (issued every 24 months)	250,00
Fixed-based Operators' Security Access Permit (Manoeuvring, Apron, Baggage and Restricted Areas) (issued every 24 months)	250,00
Lost Fixed-based Operator's Security Access Permit	430,00
Airside Induction Training cost per person (for holders of the Fixed-based Operators' Security Access Permit (Manoeuvring, Apron, Baggage and Restricted Areas) (every 24 months)	550,00
Airside Vehicle Operator Training cost per person (every 24 months)	650,00
Refresher Airside Vehicle Operator Training cost per person (every 24 months)	471,00

**Fees for special events held at the airport during operational hours**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Administration cost per hour	1 431,00
Security service cost per hour (as required)	258,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	551,00
Film shoot cost per hour or portion thereof	1 672,00
Photo shoot cost per hour or part thereof	836,00
Music video shoot cost per hour or part thereof	836,00
Documentary shoot cost per hour or portion thereof	836,00
Charges for recreational activities, airshows, air racing, exhibitions and/or events	33 435,00
Event entry fee (excluding event parking)	Per agreement with organiser
<b>All tariffs double after hours (after 16:00 on weekdays and on weekends)</b>	

**Vehicle permit for airside access fees (according to CAA and NASP specification)**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Specialised vehicle security permit: Restricted airside area per annum	1 016,00
Vehicle security permit: Restricted to airside area access per annum	510,00

**Vehicle parking fees**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Undercover parking</b>	
0 to 15 minutes	Free
16 minutes to 1 hour	18,00
1 to 2 hours	23,00
2 to 4 hours	29,00
4 to 6 hours	40,00
6 to 8 hours	46,00
8 to 10 hours	54,00
10 to 12 hours	60,00
12 to 14 hours	90,00
14 to 24 hours	90,00
For each additional day	90,00
Lost ticket	100,00
<b>Parking for airport-arranged functions or special events</b>	0,00

**Advertisement fees\***

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Baggage trolley, per trolley	134,00
Board along Lintveld Road, from Airport Road leading to the airport	1 071,00
Board at covered parking, per side	1 362,00
Board at departure hall (perspex)	1 362,00
Light box in terminal building (to specifications)	1 362,00
Light box at restaurant lounge front	201,00
Permanent light box above main entrance	802,00
Sticker-type advertisements - terminal building front	671,00
Block-frame advertising (A3)	67,00
Block-frame advertising (A0)	134,00
Security trays (as per prescribed specifications)	67,00
Parking booms (lightweight only)	267,00
Digital advertisement on City of Tshwane fitted screen per 30 seconds	667,00

\* Tariffs payable per month

**Miscellaneous fees**

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (tug): Per single aircraft and a minimum of four luggage trolleys per flight (includes trolleys, towing tractor to and from aircraft, and cones)	1 778,00
Towable luggage trolleys (use per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft, or aircraft and terminal building)	470,00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer – use per aircraft	5 208,00
Use of portable water trailer – use per aircraft	9 194,00

## SCHEDULE 9

### Emergency Services Department

### Fire and Rescue Operations Division

### Tariffs for fire and rescue services

#### Use of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Call-out cost</b>	
Engine pumper	754,00
Aerial apparatus	754,00
Hazmat vehicle, command unit, armoured vehicle, breathing apparatus vehicle	754,00
Water tanker, foam tanker, industrial pumper, water carrier	754,00
Bush pumper, rapid intervention unit, rope rescue, diving unit, swift water unit	754,00
<b>Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof</b>	
Engine pumper	2 250,00
Aerial apparatus	2 302,00
Hazmat vehicle, command unit, armoured vehicle, breathing apparatus vehicle	1 719,00
Water tanker, foam tanker, industrial pumper, water carrier	2 245,00
Bush pumper, rapid intervention unit, rope rescue, diving unit, swift water unit	1 068,00

#### Materials

Description of materials	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
DCP: 4,5 kg (contents only)	254,00
DCP: 9 kg (contents only)	500,00
CO <sub>2</sub> : 2,5 kg (contents only)	144,00
CO <sub>2</sub> : 5 kg (contents only)	281,00
Firefighting foam (per litre)	109,00
Flamezorb (25 l bag)	208,00
Dry chemical powder (per kilogram)	62,00
Water for firefighting, per kℓ (excluding VAT)	36,00
Basic life support materials	232,00
Intermediate life support materials	357,00
Advanced life support materials	612,00
General practitioner (doctor) materials	1 715,00

**Note:**

1. The call-out cost is calculated from the time of arrival to the time of departure.
2. The use cost is calculated from time of work to time of make-up.
3. The use cost includes the cost of personnel and equipment.
4. The cost of water per kilolitre is charged as stated in the water tariff.
5. The Fire and Rescue Operations Division is responsible for the safety of all persons in and around the vicinity of an incident and are dispatched to an incident for the purposes of saving lives and property. It must be noted that an account for services rendered will be payable by the person receiving the services irrespective of who contacted the Fire and Rescue Operations Division for assistance.

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City of Tshwane departments and provincial and national government departments, excluding events organised and arranged by the Office of the President of the Republic of South Africa, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

Other exclusions include the following:

- (a) Humanitarian services
- (b) False alarm with good intent
- (c) Services rendered due to civil commotion, riot or natural disaster
- (d) A service rendered in terms of a mutual aid agreement under Section 12 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987) which explicitly provides for waiving the fees payable in such an agreement
- (e) Satisfactory proof that a vehicle was stolen and not recovered at the time of the incident
- (f) Pensioners
- (g) Indigents as prescribed by the City of Tshwane Indigent Policy or regulation
- (h) Deceased pedestrians

Any other person who is not covered by any of the exemptions or exclusions and who may be aggrieved by the fees payable must, in terms of Section 10(3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, direct a written motivation to the City Manager (for the attention of the Chief of Emergency Services) that requests a reassessment of the fees payable within 14 days of receiving such an account.

**Business Operations Division**

**Tariffs for built environment design, urban development and registration, fire prevention risk control**

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Emergency planning: Built environment response design</b>	
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants, per hydrant	395,00
<b>Emergency planning: Urban development and registration</b>	
Issuing a certificate of fitness for a public building	1 000,00
Plan approval for fire protection plans, including a fire installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof 6,00
	With a minimum fee per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 291,00
Plan approval for residential dwellings (H4), tenant layouts, amendments or deviations	Per floor or per tenant 51 000,00 494,00
Plan approval for site development, including amendments (site development plan)	Per submission 494,00
Plan approval for hazardous substances, including amendments or deviations	Per submission 494,00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand or erf	Per submission 589,00
Plans for temporary structures at events, including the rational design thereof	589,00
Rational designs	1 279,00
For a final reinspection due to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the first final inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each reinspection	1 000,00
Application for fireworks display or discharge	589,00
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	3 427,00
Inspection of spray booths and issuing of spray permits as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and the issuing of registration certificates	1 000,00
Inspection of dangerous goods vehicles and issuing of transport permits	1 000,00
Release of emergency incident information for a residential dwelling (H4) or similar occupancies as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Services By-law	395,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	84,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificates	494,00
General fire safety compliance letter, inspection request or fire water reticulation test result that is outside the schedule	395,00
Site inspection of LP gas, underground tank and above-ground tank installations	1 000,00
Burning permits	1 000,00
Fire investigations for all other occupancies other than residential dwellings	1 470,00
Evacuation plan and evacuation drill evaluation	1 260,00
<b>Emergency planning: Fire prevention risk control and events safety</b>	
Cost per officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	395,00

**General conditions for the payment of tariffs as set out above**

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R1 000,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable for registration in respect of inspection of a spray booth and issuing of a spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and for the issuing of a registration certificate will be a single fee of R1 000,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items, provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.  
  
(b) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable for separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.  
All fees are also applicable to the City of Tshwane.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Safety Section or Emergency Planning Section) or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray or transport permits are refused, the applicant will be subject to an order to comply and must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the reinspection to be free of charge and to ensure that the relevant registration certificate or permit is issued. Where an applicant fails to rectify any non-compliance within 14 days, the applicant may be subject to a final order to comply or a prohibition notice, and any inspection thereafter will be regarded as a new inspection and will be subject to the full payment of the prescribed tariffs.
6. Restoration of a lapsed certificate (if each year's certificate has not been renewed) is R494,00 (including VAT) plus the registration fee for the current year.



**Emergency Services Training Academy**

Description of service	Duration	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total per person (VAT included) R
1. Basic firefighting information session	4 hours	400,00
2. Breathing apparatus (donning and doffing)	16 hours	2 690,00
3. Workplace firefighting and evacuation	2 days	737,00
4. Wildland firefighting*	3 days	1 342,00
5. Motor vehicle rescue course	10 days	1 478,00
6. Pump operator course*	20 days	4 037,00
7. Pump or aerial operator*	20 days	4 706,00
8. Incident command course*	5 days	2 695,00
9. Hazmat awareness	5 days	2 016,00
10. Hazmat operational	15 days	3 369,00
11. Further education and training certificate: Fire and rescue operations	1 year	21 297,00
12. Basic firefighting	2 days	879,00
13. First aid Level 3	5 days	1 342,00
14. First aid Level 1	3 days	1 079,00
15. Duplication of certificates	1 copy	496,00
16. Fire courses challenges		1 079,00
17. Fire service instructor I	10 days	1 571,00
18. Firefighter I and II course	40 days	11 291,00
19. Firefighter I	30 days	7 728,00
20. Firefighter II course	10 days	6 453,00
21. Firefighter II challenge (per subject)	1 day	771,00
22. Hazmat awareness challenge	1 day	891,00
23. Hazmat operations challenge	1 day	882,00
24. Rewrite cost per paper	4 hours	177,00
25. Fire extinguisher course: 1 day	1 day	771,00
26. Fire extinguisher course: 2 days	2 days	868,00
27. Fire marshall or evacuation	1 day	771,00
28. First aid refresher course	1 day	594,00
29. Self-contained breathing apparatus course	2 days	6 538,00
30. Safety, health and environment representative activity course	2 days	2 975,00
31. Safety for supervisors course	3 days	3 153,00
32. Hazard identification and risk assessment (HIRA) course	2 days	2 496,00
33. Emergency evacuation training	2 days	2 616,00

\* subject to accreditation status

**Note: Training costs includes the following:**

1. Practical training
2. Cost of training and training materials
3. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Safety Section or Emergency Planning Section) or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.

**Exclusions**

None.

**Specialised events and standby service**

The City of Tshwane renders a specialised events and standby service. The tariffs are calculated from time of arrival to time of departure from the point of the standby service. Tariffs applicable to specialised events and standby services are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

The City of Tshwane may withdraw such equipment at any time should the City need it elsewhere.

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Standby or utilisation cost per vehicle, per hour or part thereof</b>	
Engine pumper	1 652,00
Aerial apparatus	1 978,00
Hazmat vehicle	1 496,00
Water tanker, foam tanker, industrial pumper, water carrier	1 652,00
Bush pumper, rapid intervention unit, rope rescue, diving unit, swift water unit	1 260,00
Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Working hours, per hour or part thereof</b>	
Firefighter/Leading Firefighter/Senior Firefighter	201,00
Company Commander	225,00
District Commander	315,00
Assistant Chief	498,00
Deputy Chief	558,00
Divisional Chief	702,00
Chief of Emergency Services	1 005,00
Fire Safety Officer	282,00
Emergency Planning Officer	282,00
Disaster Management Officer	282,00
Basic Life Support Practitioner	232,00
Intermediate Life Support Practitioner	357,00
Advanced Life Support Practitioner	612,00
General Practitioner (doctor)	1 715,00

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Overtime: Monday to Saturday, per hour or part thereof</b>	
Firefighter/Leading Firefighter/Senior Firefighter	300,00
Company Commander	336,00
District Commander	473,00
Assistant Chief	748,00
Deputy Chief	837,00
Divisional Chief	1 054,00
Chief of Emergency Services	1 507,00
Fire Safety Officer	424,00
Emergency Planning Officer	424,00
Disaster Management Officer	424,00
Basic Life Support Practitioner	349,00
Intermediate Life Support Practitioner	536,00
Advanced Life Support Practitioner	919,00
General Practitioner (doctor)	2 573,00
<b>Overtime: Sundays and public holidays, per hour or part thereof</b>	
Firefighter/Leading Firefighter/Senior Firefighter	401,00
Company Commander	448,00
District Commander	630,00
Assistant Chief	996,00
Deputy Chief	1 116,00
Divisional Chief	1 405,00
Chief of Emergency Services	2 010,00
Fire Safety Officer	565,00
Emergency Planning Officer	565,00
Disaster Management Officer	565,00
Basic Life Support Practitioner	464,00
Intermediate Life Support Practitioner	714,00
Advanced Life Support Practitioner	1 224,00
General Practitioner (doctor)	3 429,00

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City of Tshwane departments and provincial and national government departments, excluding events organised and arranged by the Office of the President of the Republic of South Africa, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

**General conditions for the payment of tariffs as set out above**

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department or available online at [www.e-tshwane.co.za](http://www.e-tshwane.co.za). Online users must be registered to access the emergency services portal. All forms, whether manual or online, must be completed in full and, where applicable, signed properly.

All monies are payable in advance.

**Tariffs for renting Emergency Services Department facilities**

Description of services		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Rental of facilities: Conference rooms, halls and other facilities	Per hour or part	148,00
Rental of facilities: Auditoriums at Central Emergency Services Station and Erasmuskloof Emergency Services Station	Per hour or part thereof	400,00

**Exclusions**

Fees are applicable to all City of Tshwane departments and provincial and national government departments, excluding events organised and arranged by the Office of the President of the Republic of South Africa, or upon written application and motivation to the Chief of Emergency Services.

## SCHEDULE 10

### Furnishing of information and related services

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Customer Relations Management Department</b>	
1.1 Issuing of information by the Customer Relations Management Department:	
(a) Furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously: Per account	10,50
(b) Administration levy for furnishing accounts that exceed a period of one year: Per year	84,00
(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his/her nominated agency that exceed three premises or business partners: Per account	10,50
(d) An administration levy for furnishing accounts at the request of the owner or his/her nominated agency (for every 20 accounts printed)	84,00
<b>2. Economic Development and Spatial Planning Department</b>	
2.1 Media on which cadastral data information is supplied	
(a) Publications:	
(i) Tshwane wall map: Per sheet	473,00
(b) Copies and prints:	
> <b>A0</b> 2 000 mm x 1 120 mm or 914 mm or 990 mm Colour	322,00
<b>A0</b> 1 189 mm x 841 mm Monochrome	48,00
Colour	155,00
<b>A1</b> 841 mm x 594 mm Monochrome	45,00
Colour	120,00
<b>A2</b> 594 mm x 420 mm Monochrome	37,00
Colour	79,00
<b>A3</b> 420 mm x 297 mm Monochrome	12,00
Colour	61,00
<b>A4</b> 297 mm x 210 mm Monochrome	6,00
Colour	23,00
(c) Specialised large-format map-making: Per map	358,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
(d) Geomatics information (JPEG image/PDF file) (A3/A4 size)	
i) Locality map	16,00
ii) Aerial map	24,00
iii) Contour map	16,00
iv) SG and address confirmation certificate	12,00
v) Sectional scheme confirmation, per page	3,00
(e) Area-specific electronic data extraction: Per defined area	358,00
<b>3. Emergency Services Department</b>	
3.1 Video and photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide a USB flash drive):	
(a) Recording, editing and copying of video material: Per 60 minutes or part thereof	2 724,00
(b) Per printed photo	40,00
(c) Per digital copy photo	18,00
<b>4. Group Financial Services</b>	
4.1 Issuing of any valuation certificate	19,00
4.2 Any written statement issued in terms of Section 118 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended	
(a) Clearance advice	88,00
(b) Written statement	8,00
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	88,00
4.3 Publications and information documents	
(a) Statistical tables (City of Tshwane municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling houses per suburb	44,00
(ii) Population per suburb	33,00
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	39,00
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	66,00
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	66,00
(vi) Number of flat units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	33,00
(vii) Number of houses, flat units and population per suburb (summary)	44,00
(b) Valuation roll information per township (Format: Microsoft Excel document on CD or via email)	
(i) Per record	30,00
(ii) Minimum charge per township	331,00
(iii) Valuation Appeal Board extracts	126,00
(c) Valuation roll (electronic format)	
(i) Copy on CD	4 245,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
(d) Quotations: Non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the City of Tshwane before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, minimum charge	82,00
(e) Bid documents for tenders and municipal property sales: Non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the City of Tshwane before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, minimum charge	121,00
(f) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents Non-refundable deposit per bid document to be paid to the City of Tshwane according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts: More than R1 000 000	1 272,00
Minor contract: Less than R1 000 000 but more than R500 000	756,00
Micro contracts: Less than R500 000	516,00
(g) In cases where a bid was cancelled, a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who had previously bought documents for the cancelled bid.	Free
(h) Aktex search	
(i) Per search	39,00
(ii) Per printout	17,00
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	17,00
(iv) Title deed	159,00
4.4 Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	11,00
4.5 Any continuous search for information: Per hour or part thereof	88,00
4.6 Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a) Telephone costs	
(i) Local	44,00
(ii) National and cellular networks	109,00
(b) Information: Credit bureau	93,00
(c) Duplicate agreements	17,00
(d) Final demand: Letter from credit bureau	99,00
(e) Final demand: Arrears debt	44,00
(f) Legal steps:	
(i) Company search	44,00
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	121,00
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	77,00
(iv) Detailed statement	93,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
4.7 Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the City of Tshwane and copies of the auditors' report	
(a) Search fee	22,00
(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	5,00
4.8 Levy in respect of dishonoured direct debit payments	351,00
<b>5. Group Legal and Secretariat Services</b>	
5.1 Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof: Per page or in electronic format Per A4 size	4,20
5.2 Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	49,35
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	71,40
5.3 Placement of legal notices on notice boards	1 194,90
<b>6. Group Property</b>	
6.1 Publications and information documents	
(a) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) 46 or more pages	44,10
(ii) 36 to 45 pages	30,70
(iii) 26 to 35 pages	23,10
(iv) 25 or fewer pages	19,90
<b>7. Office of the City Manager</b>	
7.1 Fees in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000) (PAIA)	
(a) For every photocopy or part thereof, black and white:	
Per A4	1,60
Per A3	2,20
(b) For every printed copy of an A4-sized page or part thereof	2,20
(c) Held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form for a copy in a computer-readable form on –	
(i) compact disc	63,00
(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-sized page or part thereof	36,00
(ii) For a copy of visual images	90,00
(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-sized page or part thereof	19,00
(ii) For a copy of an audio record	25,20
(f) Document search fee for tenders and all committee reports	429,00



Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
7.2 Request fee payable by every requester other than a personal requester referred to in Section 22(1) of PAIA	53,00
7.3 The access fees payable by a requester referred to in Section 22(7) of PAIA, unless exempted under Section 22(8) of PAIA, are as follows:	
(a) For every photocopy of an A4-sized page or part thereof	1,60
(b) For every printed copy of an A4-sized page or part thereof in a computer, electronic or machine-readable format on –	1,60
(i) compact disc	63,00
(c) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-sized page or part thereof	36,00
(ii) For a copy of visual images	93,00
(d) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-sized page or part thereof	19,00
(ii) For a copy of an audio record	26,00
7.4 To search for the record for disclosure, R15,00 for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, that is reasonably required for such a search.	
7.5 The actual postal fee is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester.	
7.6 For the purposes of Section 22(2) of PAIA, the following applies:	
(a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable	
(b) One-third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester	
7.7 Form of request A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 53(1) of PAIA, must be made by means of Form A of the Annexure to PAIA.	
<b>8. Roads and Transport Department</b>	
8.1 Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period	
(a) If information is already available: Per survey	507,70
(b) If a survey must be especially undertaken: Per survey	5 052,40
8.2 Weighbridge fees	
(a) Per vehicle without load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	165,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	268,90
(b) Per vehicle with load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	165,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	268,90

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>9. Shared Services Department</b>	
9.1 Photocopies made at Reprographic Services	
(a) Per A3 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy	4,20
(ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy	4,20
(b) Per A4 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy	2,10
(ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy	2,10
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
(i) 1 to 500 copies: Per copy	3,20
(ii) 500 and more copies: Per copy	3,20
<b>10. Water and Sanitation Department</b>	
10.1 Publications and information documents	
(a) For the document <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works</i> , third edition 2005, each	279,30
<b>11. Energy and Electricity Department</b>	
11.1 Publications and information documents	
(a) For the document <i>Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works</i> , first edition 2010, each	279,30
<b>12. Citywide</b>	
12.1 Any certificate in terms of Section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	10,50

## SCHEDULE 11

### Community library and information services

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Membership</b>			
<b>1.1 Residents</b>			
Children: 0 to 13 years	May borrow up to six items for two weeks		No charge
Teenagers: 14 to 18 years	May borrow up to six items for two weeks		No charge
Adults: 19 to 59 years	May borrow up to six items for two weeks		No charge
Senior citizens: 60 years and older, and persons with disabilities (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to six items for two weeks		No charge
<b>1.2 Non-residents</b>			
Membership for non-residents			No charge
<b>2. Penalties</b>			
<b>2.1 Fines</b>			
Items returned late	All types of item	Per item, per week or part of a week	2,00
		Maximum fine	110,00
<b>2.2 Replacement</b>			
Membership card	When original is lost and membership is still active		38,00
Books and audiovisual material	Fiction		350,00
	Non-fiction		595,00
	CDs or DVDs (new)		425,00
<b>3. Information services</b>			
<b>3.1 Reservation of items</b>			
Special requests	Any items from a City of Tshwane library	Per item reserved	10,00
<b>3.2 Inter-library loans</b>			
Provincial or national	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
<b>3.3 Additional items</b>			
Any item	Borrowing of additional items		2,00
<b>4. Computer services</b>			
<b>4.1 Internet and PC use</b>			
Internet searches, use of PC for private purposes	30 minutes		No charge
<b>4.2 Scanning, saving or emailing information</b>			
All information	Per copy		5,00
<b>4.3 Printing of information</b>			
All information	Black and white, per page		3,00
	Colour, per page		14,00

<b>PRIVILEGES</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>4.4 Photos (saving, printing and email)</b>		
	Per photo	17,00
<b>4.5 Infopacks</b>		
	Per page	4,00
<b>5. Other services, if available</b>		
<b>5.1 Faxes</b>		
National	Per page	7,00
International	Per page	32,00
Receiving private documents per fax	Per page	5,00
<b>5.2 Photocopies</b>		
A4 size: Black and white	Per copy	1,00
A4 size: Colour	Per copy	11,00
A3 size: Black and white	Per copy	2,00
A3 size: Colour	Per copy	23,00
<b>5.3 Lamination</b>		
Business cards	Per card	10,00
A4 pages	Per page	22,00
A3 pages	Per page	44,00
<b>5.4 Ringbinding</b>		
	1 to 50 pages	35,00
<b>6. Rental of facilities</b>		
Activity or seminar rooms, or auditoriums	Per hour (including preparation and clean-up)	210,00

## SCHEDULE 12

### Culture facilities and museums

#### 1. SAULSVILLE ARENA

##### 1.1 MONDAY TO FRIDAY (FRIDAYS UNTIL 18:00)

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	342,00
06:00 to 18:00	Per event	8 419,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	830,00
Rental of kitchen	Per event	1 811,00
Rental of boardroom	Per hour	71,00
	Per day (between five and eight hours)	320,00
Damage deposit (deposit not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per event	1 832,00
Outdoor (park area)	Per day or per event	1 229,00
Arts forum fee (for affiliated groups only)	Monday to Friday (70% discount from R8 419)	2 525,00

##### 1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

Day	Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (public holidays)	06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	674,00
	18:00 to 00:00	Per hour	992,00
	00:00 to 06:00	Per hour	992,00
	08:00 to 00:00	Per event	12 025,00
Sundays (public holidays)	06:00 to 18:00	Per event	12 025,00
	08:00 to 18:00	Per hour	1 023,00
	18:00 to 00:00	Per hour	1 124,00
Rental of kitchen	Per event	1 811,00	
Rental of boardroom	08:00 to 18:00	Per hour	80,00
	08:00 to 18:00	Per day (between five and eight hours)	350,00
Outdoor (park area)	06:00 to 00:00	Per day	1 995,00
Damage (deposit not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per event	1 832,00	

**2. MAKGOBA SEBOTHOMA MULTIPURPOSE FACILITY AND SUURMAN COMMUNITY HALL****2.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 to 12:00	Per hour	63,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	105,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	158,00
All church activities and commercial events	For the first four hours	1 197,00
	Per hour thereafter	221,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	2 121,00
Arts forum fee (for affiliated groups only)	Monday to Friday (70% discount)	

**2.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

Day	Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	168,00
Saturdays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	168,00
Sundays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	242,00
Public holidays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	242,00
Church services and commercial events	For the first four hours		1 890,00
	Per hour thereafter		242,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion		2 121,00

**2.3 PARKING AREA (throughout the week, weekends, during events and other bookings)**

Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 to 12:00	Per hour	42,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	53,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	84,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	1 775,00

**2.4 MAKGOBA SEBOTHOMA BRAAI AREA**

<b>Braai area</b>	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per occasion or per day	1 229,00
Damage deposit	2 121,00

**2.5 MAKGOBA SEBOTHOMA MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE AND SUURMAN COMMUNITY CENTRE**

**2.5.1 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	Per week	105,00
2 hours per week	Per week	168,00
3 hours per week	Per week	273,00
4 hours per week	Per week	368,00
5 hours per week	Per week	462,00
Damage deposit (activity groups)	Per year	2 121,00
Rental of office space	Per month	861,00
Arts and culture forums (only at culture facilities)	Monday to Friday (70% discount)	

**2.6 HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS**

**2.6.1 MONDAY TO FRIDAY**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 to 12:00	Per hour	53,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	63,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	84,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	1 418,00

**2.6.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

Day	Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	63,00
Saturdays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	84,00
Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 06:00	Per hour	116,00
Church services		For the first four hours	1 890,00
		Per hour thereafter	242,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)		Per occasion	1 418,00

**2.7 COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT**

These tariffs relate to all events or functions presented at the facilities where performances by bands or disc jockeys, or music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include the following:

1. Approval in writing must be provided by the Tshwane Metro Police Department.
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided.
4. Compliance certificates are required in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers.
5. The event must comply with the requirements of the City of Tshwane Events Joint Operations Committee.

Activity	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Rental	14 112,00
Damage deposit	26 156,00

**3. SOLOMON MAHLANGU AMPHITHEATRE**

Amphitheatre	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per day	1 995,00
Tariff per hour	189,00
Commercial events (70% discount to art forums)	8 419,00
Stalls	200,00
Damage deposit	1 418,00



**4. CENTURION AUDITORIUM**

**4.1 MONDAY TO FRIDAY**

<b>Hall</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	Per hour	95,00
Kitchen	Per booking	856,00
Damage deposit		210,00

**4.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

<b>Hall</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	Per hour	147,00
Kitchen	Per booking	856,00
Damage deposit		1 397,00

**5. GA-RANKUWA ARTS AND CRAFT CENTRE**

**5.1 MONDAY TO SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

<b>Ga-Rankuwa Arts and Craft Centre</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Amphitheatre</b>		
Tariff per hour		60,00
Tariff per day		1 500,00
<b>Kitchen</b>		
Tariff per hour		50,00
Tariff per day		300,00
<b>Boardroom</b>		
Tariff per hour		100,00
Tariff per day		1 200,00
<b>Stalls</b>		
Tariff per month		200,00
Damage deposit (not charged for a booking where there are 50 or fewer people at the event)		1 418,00

**6. MABOPANE INDOOR CENTRE****6.1 MONDAY TO FRIDAY**

<b>Mabopane Indoor Centre</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Main Hall or Side Hall</b>		
06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	105,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	116,00
<b>Kitchen</b>		
06:00 to 18:00	Per booking	851,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per booking	851,00
<b>Dance Hall</b>		
06:00 to 18:00	Per day	137,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per day	158,00
Damage deposit		221,00

**6.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

<b>Mabopane Indoor Centre</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Main Hall or Side Hall</b>		
Saturdays and public holidays		
06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	158,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	168,00
Sundays and public holidays		
06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	179,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	189,00
<b>Dance Hall</b>		
06:00 to 18:00	Per day	237,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per day	260,00
<b>Boardroom</b>		
06:00 to 18:00	Per booking	95,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per booking	105,00

**6.3 SPECIAL EVENTS**

<b>Mabopane Indoor Hall</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	Per event per day	4 200,00
Commercial events, concerts or bashes	Per event per day	5 985,00
Religious gatherings or festivals	Per event per day	3 045,00
NB: Prices exclude use of the kitchen		

**6.4 COMMERCIAL EVENTS**

<b>Mabopane Indoor Hall</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 to 18:00	Per hour	326,00
06:00 to 18:00	Per event	8 400,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	809,00

**7. MUSEUMS**

**7.1 MELROSE HOUSE MUSEUM**

<b>Melrose House</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	Per hour	331,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	1 913,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	2 421,00
Site (outdoor)	Per hour	417,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	1 998,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	2 410,00
Damage deposit		1 194,00
Admission fee	Per adult	30,00
	Per student, youth or pensioner	15,00
	Per schoolgoing child	10,00
	City of Tshwane Museums Week Pass (admission to the Pretoria Art Museum, Melrose House Museum and Fort Klapperkop Heritage Site for one week with one pass per person) - price per pass	35,00
	Special Wednesday admission per person: All ages	2,00
	Paul Kruger Offices (Ou Raadsaal, Church Square), per person admission fee	30,00
	Free admission for preschoolers and trainee tour guides	
Educational programmes	Free admission for members of the International Council of Museums and South African Museums Association	
	Free admission for Friends of City of Tshwane museums	
	Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities	
Informal filming or photographic sessions (scholars and students)	Per learner	30,00
	Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities	
Formal filming or photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	Per hour	500,00
	Per hour	1 011,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	5 985,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	5 985,00

## 7.2 FORT KLAPPERKOP HERITAGE SITE

Fort Klapperkop		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	Per hour	308,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	1 350,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	1 811,00
Site (Lapa)	Per hour	452,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	2 410,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	2 993,00
Damage deposit or fee	Per day	1 194,00
Cleaning deposit or fee	Per hour	228,00
	Per day	605,00
Paved area	Per hour	216,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	914,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	1 405,00
Standing fee	Per day	987,00
Admission Fee	Per adult	30,00
	Per student, youth or pensioner	15,00
	Per schoolgoing child	10,00
	City of Tshwane Museums Week Pass (admission to the Pretoria Art Museum, Melrose House Museum and Fort Klapperkop Heritage Site for one week with one pass per person) - price per pass	35,00
	Special Wednesday admission per person: All ages	2,00
	Free admission for preschoolers and trainee tour guides	
	Free admission for members of the International Council of Museums and South African Museums Association	
	Free admission or discount on request for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities	
	Free admission for visitors who are honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial	
	Free admission for uniformed members of the South African National Defence Force	
	Free use for military groups hosting memorial services at the SADF Monument	
	Free admission for Friends of the City of Tshwane museums	
	Free admission for the stable complex: Horse-riding students and parents	
Educational programmes	Per learner (admission fee included)	30,00
	Guided tour or demonstration per hour	195,00
Informal filming or photographic sessions (scholars and students)	Per hour	500,00
Formal filming or photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	Per hour	1 011,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	5 985,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	5 985,00

**7.3 PRETORIA ART MUSEUM**

<b>Pretoria Art Museum</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	Per hour	345,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	1 964,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00) (Availability depends on current exhibitions)	2 536,00
Admission	Per adult	30,00
	Per student, youth or pensioner	15,00
	Per schoolgoing child	10,00
	City of Tshwane Museums Week Pass (admission to the Pretoria Art Museum, Melrose House Museum and Fort Klapperkop Heritage Site for one week with one pass per person) - price per pass	35,00
	Special Wednesday admission per person: All ages	2,00
	Free admission for disadvantaged groups or groups with disabilities, requested in advance	
	Free admission for members of the International Council of Museums, the International Association of Arts, the South African Museums Association, the South African National Association for the Visual Arts and the Friends of the Pretoria Art Museum	
Informal filming or photographic sessions (scholars and students)	Per hour	500,00
Formal filming or photographic sessions of the interior and exterior	Per hour	1 011,00
	Per day (08:00 to 16:00)	5 985,00
	Per day (16:00 to 00:00)	5 985,00
Guided tours for children	Per person (admission included)	30,00
Guided tours for adults	Per person (admission included)	50,00

**7.4 Centurion Art Gallery**

<b>Gallery</b>		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibitions in the gallery	Per exhibition for a one-month period	1 200,00
	Per exhibition for two weeks	600,00
	One month's free art exhibition for an upcoming artist (per discretion of the gallery management)	
	One month's free use for a collaborative cultural or art event (per discretion of the gallery management)	
	An annual free exhibition for two weeks for the Friends of the Centurion Art Gallery	
City of Tshwane commission on the sale of artwork		22% per artwork

**DISCOUNT**

Discounts and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the Director Arts and Culture Management, upon submission of an application from the respective clients 30 days before the event.

**BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

1. The deposit must be paid on the day when the booking is made.
2. The balance of the total amount owed must be paid two weeks before the function.
3. No pencil placements will be permitted.
4. Bookings will only be confirmed on receipt of full payment and proof of payment.

**CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

1. Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least 14 calendar days before the function.
2. If written notice is not received 14 calendar days in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
3. If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for the City of Tshwane.

**SECURITY DEPOSITS**

Definition of security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)

A security deposit may be waived as follows:

A risk categorisation for an event or function is low as per the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010), Chapter 2 Risk categorisation of events (7)

When the function or event will not exceed 50 people, including organisers, service providers, volunteers, etc

The waiving of the security deposit can be indicated in the lease agreement.

No booking will be considered to be made without payment of the security deposit, if applicable, to the specific facility, as stipulated in the above-mentioned tariff structure, unless the security deposit is waived in writing.

**NOTICE:**

The director responsible for the facility in each department or region or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned security deposit for events or functions that, according to his/her discretion and from previous experience, holds a risk for the City of Tshwane.

All events planned must apply for an event risk categorisation in terms of Section 6(3) of the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010) from the South African Police Service. Applications can be directed to:

The National Commissioner  
Provincial Operational Command Centre  
South African Police Service  
Gauteng  
Per email: [gauteng.events@saps.gov.za](mailto:gauteng.events@saps.gov.za)

### SCHEDULE 13

#### RECREATIONAL AND SPORT SERVICES

##### SECTION A: EVENTS, FUNCTIONS, MEETINGS, COMMERCIAL, CHURCHES, ETC

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

##### 1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (CLASS A: BIG HALLS)

1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nellmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sport Hall, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Centre, Winterveld Community Centre

##### 1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a. 06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	63,00
b. 12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	105,00
c. 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	158,00
d. Commercial events (profit-making activities like Tupperware sales, life insurance sessions, etc) and all church-related activities	Minimum three hours per booking	1 197,00
e. Commercial events (profit-making activities like Tupperware sales, life insurance sessions, etc) and all church-related activities	Per hour after the first three hours	221,00
f. Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	2 121,00

##### 1.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)

Day	Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a. Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	168,00
b. Saturdays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	201,00
c. Sundays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	230,00
d. Public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	230,00
e. All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking		1 890,00
f. All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours		242,00
g. Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion		2 121,00

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnline.co.za](http://www.gpwnline.co.za)



**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

**EXTRAORDINARY • BUITENGEWOON**

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

**Vol: 30**

**PRETORIA**  
19 JUNE 2024  
19 JUNIE 2024

**No: 214**

**PART 2 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005



0 0 2 1 4

**2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (CLASS B: SMALLER HALLS)****2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Heuweloord Community Hall, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre****2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS**

Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a. 06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	42,00
b. 12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	63,00
c. 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	84,00
d. Security deposit	Per occasion	1 775,00

**2.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

Day	Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a. Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	126,00
b. Saturdays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	147,00
c. Sundays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	220,00
d. Public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	220,00
e. All church-related activities and commercial events		Minimum three hours per booking	1 208,00
f. All church-related activities and commercial events		Per hour after the first three hours	220,00
g. Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		Per occasion	1 775,00

**3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (CLASS C: SUB-HALLS)**

**3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Nellmapius Indoor Sport Centre, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Centre**

**3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour 32,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour 53,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour 63,00
d.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking 242,00
e.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours 53,00
f.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion 1 418,00

**3.1.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

Day	Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour 63,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 84,00
c.	Sundays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 115,00
d.	Public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 115,00
e.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	242,00
f.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	53,00
g.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	1 418,00

**4. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS**

For all sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane

**4.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour 53,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour 63,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour 84,00
d.	Security deposit (waived for 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion 1 418,00

**4.2 WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS  
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SUNDAYS)**

Day	Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour 63,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 84,00
c.	Sundays and public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 115,00
d.	Church services		For first four hours 1 890,00
e.			Per hour thereafter 242,00
f.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		Per occasion 1 418,00

**5. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (OPEN SPACE, PARKS AND LAPAS WITHIN A****5.2 Hammanskraal Community Centre Lapa, Hammanskraal Community Centre Park, Hammanskraal Sport Complex (braai area only), Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre Lapa, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre (open space and play park only)**

Day	Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00	936,00
b.	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 18:00	1 229,00
c.	Security deposit		2 121,00

**SECTION B: ACTIVITY GROUPS FOR SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE-RELATED ACTIVITIES**

**6. CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (CLASS A: BIG HALLS)**

**6.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Temba Indoor Hall, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	1 hour per week	Per week 105,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week 168,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week 273,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week 368,00
e.	5 hours per week	Per week 462,00
f.	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 2 121,00
g.	Rental of office space	Per month 861,00

**7. CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (CLASS B: BIG HALLS)**

**7.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Lucas van den Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	1 hour per week	Per week 53,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week 84,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week 137,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week 168,00
e.	5 hours per week	Per week 210,00
f.	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 1 775,00

**8. CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (CLASS C: BIG HALLS)****8.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Lucas van den Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall, Rooiwal Sport and Recreation Centre**

Hours per week (Mondays to Thursdays)		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	1 hour per week	Per week 32,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week 50,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week 82,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week 101,00
e.	5 hours per week	Per week 126,00
f.	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 1 774,00

**9. CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS, CLUBHOUSES AND KITCHENS**

**Example: Chess clubs, cooking clubs, knitting clubs, sewing clubs, etc**

**9.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Lucas van den Berg Community Centre, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Masupha Hall**

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	1 hour per week	Per week 53,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week 84,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week 137,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week 168,00
e.	5 hours per week	Per week 210,00
f.	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 1 775,00

**SECTION C: SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES OTHER**

**10. LUCAS VAN DEN BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE**

**10.1 MAIN HALL (CLASS A: BIG HALLS)**

Day/Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a. 06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	63,00
b. 12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	105,00
c. 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	158,00
d. Saturdays	Per hour	168,00
e. Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	242,00
f. Mondays to Thursdays	Daily	1 061,00
g. Fridays	Daily	1 869,00
h. Saturdays	Daily	2 636,00
i. Sundays	Daily	2 636,00
j. Public holidays	Daily	2 636,00
k. All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	1 890,00
l. All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	242,00
m. Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	2 258,00

**10.2 SUB-HALL**

Day/Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a. 06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	42,00
b. 12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	63,00
c. 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	80,00
d. Saturdays	Per hour	84,00
e. Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	116,00
f. Mondays to Thursdays	Daily	462,00
g. Fridays	Daily	914,00
h. Saturdays	Daily	1 344,00
i. Sundays	Daily	1 344,00
j. Public holidays	Daily	1 344,00
k. All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	1 208,00
l. All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	221,00
m. Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Per occasion	1 691,00

**11. EERSTERUST SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRE****11.1 MAIN HALL****11.1.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00 or 18:01 to 00:00	1 607,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 00:00	4 400,00
c.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		2 121,00

**11.1.2 HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	Per hour	221,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	452,00

**11.2 EXHIBITION HALL****11.2.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00 or 18:01 to 00:00	400,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 00:00	1 155,00
c.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		2 121,00

**11.2.2 HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	1 512,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	294,00



**11.3 400 CONFERENCE HALL**

**11.3.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00 or 18:01 to 00:00	693,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 00:00	1 491,00
c.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		2 121,00

**11.3.2 HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	336,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	662,00

**11.4 HALLS FOR ACTIVITY GROUPS (GYM AND EXHIBITION HALL)**

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
				Total (VAT included) R
a.	4 hours per week (off-peak)	4 hours per week	Per month	1 103,00
b.		4 hours per week	Per month	1 103,00
c.		Dancing	Per month	441,00

**11.5 EXHIBITION HALL TUCK SHOP**

**11.5.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	18:00 to 00:00	263,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 00:00	315,00

**11.5.2 HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included)	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays		
b.	Mondays to Thursdays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	116,00
c.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays: 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	231,00

**12. STADIUM HALL****12.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00 or 18:01 to 00:00	1 460,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 00:00	1 460,00
c.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		2 121,00

**12.2 HIRE PER HOUR for not more than four hours at a time**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Mondays to Thursdays (for meetings only) 16:00 to 00:00	Per hour	158,00
b.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays		
c.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	168,00
d.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	221,00
e.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	294,00

**13. CLUB RENDEZVOUS**

**13.1 HALL HIRE: FUNCTIONS AND MEETINGS**

Location	Day	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a. Small hall	Fridays	Daily	2 163,00
b. Small hall	Saturdays	Daily	2 604,00
c. Small hall	Sundays	Daily	2 163,00
d. Small hall	Preparation fee	Daily	1 187,00
e. Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 to 17:00	Per hour 84,00
f. Small hall	Weekdays	17:01 to 20:00	Per hour 189,00
g. Big hall	Fridays	Daily	3 969,00
h. Big hall	Saturdays	Daily	5 219,00
i. Big hall	Sundays	Daily	3 969,00
j. Big hall	Preparation fee	Daily	1 659,00
k. Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 to 17:00	Per hour 221,00
l. Big hall	Weekdays	17:01 to 20:00	Per hour 525,00
m. Boardroom	Weekdays	08:00 to 17:00	Per hour 105,00
n. Boardroom	Weekdays	17:01 to 20:00	Per hour 158,00
o. Boardroom	Saturday and Sunday	Daily	105,00
p.		Per hour up to 10 hours	1 050,00
q.	Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)		2 184,00

**13.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS**

Location	Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
a. Big hall	08:00 to 17:00	Per month for one hour per week	147,00
b. Big hall	17:01 to 20:00	Per month for one hour per week	431,00
c. Small hall	08:00 to 17:00	Per month for one hour per week	84,00
d. Small hall	17:01 to 20:00	Per month for one hour per week	158,00
e. Boardroom	08:00 to 17:00	Per month for one hour per week	74,00
f. Boardroom	17:01 to 20:00	Per month for one hour per week	116,00
g.	Security deposit (annually)		2 184,00

**14. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE****14.1 HALL HIRE FOR BIG HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, please refer to Item c below for additional fees charged from Friday at 12:00.\*

Tariff per day		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Tariff per hire	Fridays or Saturdays	3 329,00
b.	Tariff per hire	Mondays to Thursdays	1 985,00
c.	Tariff per hire	*Friday, added to a Saturday hall hire	357,00
d.	Security deposit (waived for	Fridays or Saturdays	2 541,00
e.	low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Mondays to Thursdays	2 541,00

**14.2 HALL HIRE FOR SIDE HALL**

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, please refer to Item c below for additional fees charged from Friday at 12:00.\*

Tariff per day		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Tariff per hire	Fridays or Saturdays	2 447,00
b.	Tariff per hire	Mondays to Thursdays	1 754,00
c.	Tariff per hire	*Friday, added to a Saturday hall hire	357,00
d.	Security deposit (waived for	Fridays or Saturdays	2 541,00
e.	low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Mondays to Thursdays	2 541,00

**14.3 HALLS (OTHER)**

Activity group	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Dance hall	Per month	1 323,00
b.	Churches	Per month	2 825,00
c.	Computer centre	Per month	2 489,00

**15. REFILWE, RAYTON AND ROODEPLAAT**

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
15.1	Security deposit per lease period	08:00 to 00:00	1 271,00
15.2	Residents		882,00
15.3	Non-residents		1 649,00
15.4	Additional time required for preparations or cleaning, per hour or part of an hour	00:01 to 02:00	221,00
15.5	Change, postponement or cancellation of reservation		441,00
15.6	<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	42,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	63,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	95,00
	NB: Only up to four hours per day		
15.7	<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour 126,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 18:00	Per hour 147,00
c.	Saturdays	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour 221,00
d.	Sundays and public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 221,00
	NB: Only up to four hours per day		
15.8	<b>Tariff for churches and schools</b>		
a.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	693,00
b.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	221,00
c.	Rental for schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	336,00
15.9	<b>Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons or any other social interaction</b>		
	<b>Hours per week</b>		
a.	1 hour per week	Per week	53,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week	95,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week	137,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week	168,00
e.	5 hours per week	Per week	210,00

**16. ONVERWACHT COMMUNITY HALL**

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
16.1	Security deposit per lease period	06:00 to 00:00	1 281,00
16.2	Residents		830,00
16.3	Non-residents		1 649,00
16.4	Additional time required for preparations or cleaning, per hour or part of an hour	00:01 to 02:00	441,00
16.5	Change, postponement or cancellation of reservation		441,00
16.6	<b>Hourly rentals: Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	32,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	53,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	74,00
	NB: Only up to four hours per day		
16.7	<b>Weekends and public holidays</b>		
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00 Per hour	95,00
b.	Saturdays	06:00 to 18:00 Per hour	105,00
c.	Saturdays	18:00 to 06:00 Per hour	147,00
d.	Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 06:00 Per hour	147,00
	NB: Only up to four hours per day		
16.8	<b>Tariff for churches and schools</b>		
a.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	357,00
b.	All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	147,00
c.	Rental for schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	336,00
16.9	<b>Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons or any other social interaction</b>		
a.	<b>Hours per week</b>		
v.	1 hour per week	Per week	53,00
c.	2 hours per week	Per week	95,00
d.	3 hours per week	Per week	137,00
e.	4 hours per week	Per week	168,00
f.	5 hours per week	Per week	210,00

**17. CULLINAN LIBRARY PARK**

**17.1 Main Hall (Indoor Sport Complex)**

**17.1.2 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Period		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Security deposit per lease period		2 121,00
b.	Mondays to Thursdays	06:00 to 18:00	1 134,00
c.	Mondays to Thursdays	18:01 to 00:00	1 932,00
d.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	06:00 to 18:00	1 859,00
e.	Fridays to Sundays and public holidays	18:01 to 00:00	2 531,00
<b>17.1.3 Mondays to Thursdays</b>			
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	63,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	84,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	158,00
d.	Hire per hour for not more than four hours at a time		
<b>17.1.4 Weekends and public holidays</b>			
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour 221,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 18:00	Per hour 336,00
c.	Saturdays	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour 452,00
d.	Sundays and public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour 452,00

**17.2 Dance Hall**

**17.2.1 HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS**

Day		Hour		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
				Total (VAT included) R	
a.	Security deposit per lease period				2 020,00
<b>17.2.2 Mondays to Thursdays</b>					
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour			32,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour			53,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour			63,00
<b>17.2.3 Weekends and public holidays</b>					
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour		84,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 18:00	Per hour		95,00
c.	Saturdays	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour		105,00
d.	Sundays and public holidays	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour		116,00

**17.3 Conference Hall****17.3.1 Hire for functions**

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
a.	Security deposit per lease period	2 121,00
<b>17.3.2 Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
a.	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour 32,00
b.	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour 53,00
c.	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour 63,00
<b>17.3.3 Weekends and public holidays</b>		
a.	Fridays	18:00 to 06:00 Per hour 84,00
b.	Saturdays	06:01 to 18:00 Per hour 89,00
c.	Saturdays	18:01 to 06:00 Per hour 95,00
d.	Sundays and public holidays	06:01 to 06:00 Per hour 116,00

**17.4 CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (CLASS A: BIG HALLS)****17.4.1 Main Hall**

Sport clubs	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week: Mondays to Thursdays</b>		
a.	1 hour per week	Per week 105,00
b.	2 hours per week	Per week 168,00
c.	3 hours per week	Per week 273,00
d.	4 hours per week	Per week 368,00
e.	Storage bays for activity equipment	Per month 116,00
f.	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 2 121,00

**17.5 CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (CLASS C: DANCE HALL)**

Activity groups: Aerobics, dance lessons or any other daily social interaction		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Hours per week</b>		
17.5.1	1 hour per week	Per week 53,00
17.5.2	2 hours per week	Per week 95,00
17.5.3	3 hours per week	Per week 137,00
17.5.4	4 hours per week	Per week 168,00
17.5.5	5 hours per week	Per week 210,00
17.5.6	Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year 1 764,00



**18. Central Sport Centre**

Activity group		Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
18.1	Rental for sport clubs	Mondays to Thursdays	Two periods per week, per month	882,00
18.1.1			Per period	116,00
18.1.2	Storage bays: Rental for sport clubs only		Per month	116,00
18.1.3	Rental – functions or social gatherings at sport centre hall			1 103,00
18.2	<b>Private functions</b>			
18.2.1	Non-refundable application fee			231,00
18.2.2	Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part of a day	1 103,00
18.2.3	Security deposit		Per day or part of a day	2 121,00
18.2.4	Security deposit		For two days or more	2 961,00
18.2.5	Official functions of the City of Tshwane			Free of charge
18.3	<b>Community functions (mass)</b>			
18.3.1	Non-refundable application fee			231,00
18.3.2	Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part of a day	1 649,00
18.3.3	Security deposit		Per day or part of a day	2 121,00

**19. DIE LAPA**

Activity group		Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
19.1	<b>Private functions</b>			
19.1.1	Non-refundable application fee			231,00
19.1.2	Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part of a day	882,00
19.1.3	Rental	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part of a day	1 103,00
19.1.4	Security deposit		Per day or part of a day	987,00
19.1.5	Security deposit		For two days or more	2 961,00
19.1.6	Official functions of the City of Tshwane			Free of charge
19.2	<b>Community functions (mass)</b>			
19.2.1	Non-refundable application fee			231,00
19.2.2	Rental	Sundays to Thursdays	Per day or part of a day	1 649,00
19.2.3	Rental	Fridays or Saturdays	Per day or part of a day	2 195,00
19.2.4	Security deposit		Per day or part of a day	2 121,00
19.2.5	Security deposit		For two days or more	4 337,00

**20. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA, MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA F),  
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT SPORT CENTRE**

Activity group	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>20.1 Private functions</b>		
20.1.1 Non-refundable application fee		231,00
20.1.2 Rental	Per day or part of a day	336,00
20.1.3 Security deposit		987,00
20.1.4 Official functions of the City of Tshwane		Free of charge
<b>20.2 Community functions (mass)</b>		
20.2.1 Non-refundable application fee		231,00
20.2.2 Rental	Sundays to Thursdays Per day or part of a day	1 649,00
20.2.3 Rental	Fridays or Saturdays Per day or part of a day	2 195,00
20.2.4 Security deposit	Per day or part of a day	2 121,00
20.2.5 Security deposit	For two days or more	4 085,00
<b>20.3 Churches, schools, political meetings, funerals and memorial services</b>		
20.3.1 All church-related activities and commercial events	Minimum three hours per booking	350,00
20.3.2 All church-related activities and commercial events	Per hour after the first three hours	150,00
20.3.3 Political and community meetings	Minimum three hours per booking	350,00
20.3.4 Political and community meetings	Per hour after the first three hours	150,00
20.3.5 Rental for funeral and memorial services	Minimum three hours per booking	350,00
20.3.6 Rental for funeral and memorial services	Per hour after the first three hours	150,00
20.3.7 Rental for scholastic purposes	Per day	350,00
20.3.8 Hours per week		
a. 1 hour per week	Per week	53,00
b. 2 hours per week	Per week	95,00
c. 3 hours per week	Per week	137,00
d. 4 hours per week	Per week	168,00
e. 5 hours per week	Per week	210,00
20.3.9 Security deposit (activity groups)	Per year	1 764,00

**21. CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS: MONTHLY TARIFFS (BRONKHORSTSPRUIT LIBRARY)**

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
21.1	Non-refundable application fee	210,00
21.2	Rental   Per day or part of a day	105,00
21.3	Security deposit	No charge

**22. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Atteridgeville Community Centre, Lucas van den Berg Community Centre, Mbolekwa Hall, Mlambo Hall, Masupha Hall, Makgoba Sebothoma Multipurpose Centre, Suurman Community Centre)**

**22.1** These tariffs relate to all events or functions presented at the facilities where performances by bands or disc jockeys, or music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

**22.2** Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no security risk to the facility. These include the following:

1. Approval in writing must be provided by the Tshwane Metro Police Department.
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided.
4. Compliance certificates are required in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers.
5. The event must comply and the Facility manager must received in writing approval from the City of Tshwane Events Joint Operations Committee (JOC).

Activity		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
22.3	Rental	14 112,00
22.4	Security deposit	26 156,00

**23. ALL OTHER AMENITIES, SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT AT FACILITIES****23.1 PARKING AREA (only parking space needed)**

Time	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
23.1.1 Security deposit per lease period		2 121,00
<b>Mondays to Fridays</b>		
23.1.2 06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 42,00
23.1.3 12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 53,00
23.1.4 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 84,00
<b>Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public</b>		
23.1.5 18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 89,00
23.1.6 06:01 to 18:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 95,00
23.1.7 18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 100,00
23.1.8 06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 105,00
23.1.9 Security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Security deposit per lease period	2 121,00
23.1.10 Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof 7,00
23.1.11 Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof 17,00
23.1.12 Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof 170,00
23.1.13 Parking bay (non-event related)	Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	Per hour or part thereof 10,00
23.1.14 Parking bay (non-event related)		Per day or part of a day 22,00
23.1.15 Parking bay (non-event related)		Per month or part thereof 220,00
23.1.16 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof 5,00
23.1.17 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof 25,00
23.1.18 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof 80,00
23.1.19 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	Per hour or part thereof 10,00
23.1.20 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>		Per day or part of a day 30,00
23.1.21 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof 6,00
23.1.22 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof 30,00
23.1.23 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof 96,00
23.1.24 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	Per hour or part thereof 12,00
23.1.25 Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity		Per day or part of a day 36,00

**24. DISCOUNT**

Discounts and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant regional head of the applicable department or region upon submission of an application from the respective client 30 days before the event.

**25. BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

1. The deposit must be paid on the day when the booking is made.
2. The balance of the total amount owed must be paid two weeks before the function.
3. No pencil placements will be permitted.

**26. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

1. Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility 14 calendar days before the function.
2. If written notice is not received 14 calendar days in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
3. If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for the City of Tshwane.

**27. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

- 27.1 Definition of security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)

A security deposit may be waived as follows:

- 27.1.1 A risk categorisation for an event or function is low as per the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010), Chapter 2 Risk categorisation of events (7)

- 27.1.2 When the function or event will not exceed 50 people, including organisers, service providers, volunteers, etc

The waiving of the security deposit can be indicated in the lease agreement.

No booking will be considered to be made without payment of the security deposit, if applicable, to the specific facility, as stipulated in the above-mentioned tariff structure, unless the security deposit is waived in writing.

**NOTICE:**

The director responsible for the facility in each department or region or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned security deposit for events or functions that, according to his/her discretion and from previous experience, holds a risk for the City of Tshwane.

All events planned must apply for an event risk categorisation in terms of Section 6(3) of the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010) from the South African Police Service. Applications can be directed to:

The National Commissioner  
Provincial Operational Command Centre  
South African Police Service  
Gauteng  
Per email: [gauteng.events@saps.gov.za](mailto:gauteng.events@saps.gov.za)

## Discounts

The Council resolution of 25 May 1994, as amended, stipulates as follows:

1. That the relevant director be authorised to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her control at a 100% discount to the City Manager, heads of departments and directorates solely for City of Tshwane functions if the facilities are not booked.
2. That the relevant director be empowered to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her jurisdiction from organisations, committees and associations, subject to the following guidelines and conditions:
  - (i) Up to 100% discount to various City of Tshwane and government departments and directorates of Council for training, information sessions, exhibitions and team-building sessions. This training must be in the interest of Council and take place during normal working hours.
  - (ii) Up to 100% discount for community beneficial marketing and promotional purposes.
  - (iii) Up to 70% discount to associations, forums and other organisations that operate in areas related to the City of Tshwane's goals, for example municipal institutes where communication with these organisations leads to a better assessment of the needs of the community or to improve the City's services to the community.
  - (iv) Up to 100% discount for community projects, for example handing out food and clothes to the underprivileged, resident association get-togethers, and safety and security meetings for residents, including local talent displaying their talents and goods. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (v) Up to 100% discount to registered service, welfare and charity organisations who render a community service. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (vi) No discount to departments or directorates of the City of Tshwane for social functions.
  - (vii) Up to 50% discount to government departments, organisations, committees and associates who are situated outside the greater Tshwane region.
  - (viii) That the organisations as stipulated in Paragraph (v) above pay the public liability policy.
  - (ix) The refundable damage deposit as well as the public liability policy must still be paid by the organisations mentioned in Paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (vii) above.
  - (x) Where a discount is given by the relevant director, the applicant will be held liable for all costs involved while the facility is made available to it.
3. That the discount will only be granted on condition that –
  - the facilities are not booked;
  - the facilities are not used for commercial purposes; and
  - the facilities are not used for social gatherings.

## SCHEDULE 14

### Sport facilities

#### UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR CITY OF TSHWANE SPORT FACILITIES

#### THE TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY-FOR-PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY-FOR-PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

**DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OPTION ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDELINE IN NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.**

#### A. SCHEME A: STADIUMS

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>SPORTING CODES</b>	
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums	
No lease agreements are applicable	
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users	
<b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at stadiums.</b>	
Payment for the use of office space at stadiums will be determined at a market-related rate by property valuation services.	
<b>National, international or professional sport</b>	
1.1 Rental: Per day or part of a day	10% of gate money
1.2 With a minimum of	17 115,00
1.3 Damage or security deposit	37 538,00
1.4 Cleaning fee	8 558,00
1.5 Professional training sessions	2 573,00
1.6 Reserve league matches	2 573,00
<b>Political meetings</b>	
1.7 Rental: Per day or part of a day	12 863,00
1.8 Damage or security deposit	37 538,00
1.9 Cleaning fee	8 558,00
<b>Churches</b>	
1.10 Rental: Per day or part of a day	13 703,00
1.11 Damage or security deposit	15 015,00
1.12 Cleaning fee	8 558,00
1.13 <b>Special events or opening ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)</b>	32 130,00
1.14 Damage or security deposit	38 063,00
1.15 Cleaning fee	8 715,00
1.16 Parking area per day	2 573,00
1.17 Kiosks	420,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>School athletics: Grass athletics tracks</b>	<b>Rental</b>	
1.18 (per day or part of a day)	Primary schools	998,00
1.19	Combined schools	1 155,00
1.20	Secondary schools	1 313,00
1.21	Damage or security deposit	2 258,00
1.22	Marking fee	683,00
1.23 <b>Amateur soccer clubs</b>	<b>Rental</b>	1 733,00
1.24 (per day or part of a day)	Marking fee	525,00
1.25	Damage or security deposit	2 258,00

**B. SCHEME B: SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY**

Sporting codes		With effect from Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Tennis Per court per year	11 235,00
1.2	Basketball Per court per year	9 765,00
1.3	Netball or korfbal Per court per year	8 348,00
1.4	Cricket Per field per year	33 285,00
1.5	Rugby Per field per year	28 193,00
1.6	Soccer Per field per year	27 405,00
1.7	Baseball Per diamond per year	12 653,00
1.8	Softball Per diamond per year	12 653,00
1.9	Hockey Per field per year	12 653,00
1.10	Jukskei Per pit per year	2 153,00
1.11	Bowls Per green per year	50 400,00
1.12	Golf Per course per year	118 073,00
1.13	Cricket nets Per net per year	7 193,00
1.14	Squash Per court per year	4 358,00
1.15	The clubs are liable for the payment of an annual administration fee (including VAT), which will be subject to a CPI-related annual increase.	2 100,00



**C. SCHEMES C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL**

To ensure access for the community to Scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

“The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club.”

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Korfbal	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.2	Netball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.3	Tennis	Per court per year 4 778,00
1.4	Volleyball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.5	Basketball or handball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.6	Athletics	No annual rental
1.7	Athletics training school	Training per year 1 750,00
1.8	Baseball (juniors)	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.9	Baseball (seniors)	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.10	Hockey	Per field per year 6 405,00
1.11	International korfbal	or a rugby field size per year 9 450,00
1.12	Jukskei	Per pit per year 840,00
1.13	Cricket	<u>Cement pitch</u>
		Per field per year 7 403,00
1.14		<u>Turf pitch</u>
		Per field per year 10 343,00
1.15	Bowls	Per green per year 19 058,00
1.16	Rugby	Per field per year 10 185,00
1.17	Softball	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.18	Squash	Per court per year 5 775,00
1.19	Five-a-side soccer	Per field per month 3 045,00
1.20	Five-a-side soccer clubhouse	Per month 18 060,00
1.21	Soccer	Per field per year 10 185,00
1.22	Parking area (parking area 50 or less parking	Per day 1 208,00
1.23	Parking area (parking area 150 or less parking	Per day 2 600,00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are used by more than one sporting code during different times of the year. The Scheme D option limits access to the club in the season of the year that its code is engaged in league activities. This usually only applies when cricket and rugby clubs use the same grounds, and the option will only be used in these cases.

**D. SCHEME F: SELF-MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY**

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	All codes and clubhouses	Administration fee per facility per year CPI-related increase in the administration fee	1 733,00

This option applies to a variety of facilities, including sport grounds used by individuals for non-league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services at the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is the ideal option for sport types where only a building is needed for a clubhouse and no sport grounds are included. Examples include racing pigeon clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

**E. PAY-FOR-PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE**

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full-time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes, a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can use a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged excludes the marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league-standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	Athletics	Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.2		Matches or events	683,00
1.3	Tennis	Per facility	683,00
1.4	Soccer: Professional games	Per field Matches or events	683,00
1.5	Soccer: Vodacom League	Per field Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.6		Per field Training per annum	683,00
1.7	Local sport leagues	Per field Training per annum	683,00
1.8	Soccer	Per field Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.9		Per field Per match or training session	683,00
1.10	Softball	Per field Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.11		Per day Matches or events	683,00
1.12	Baseball	Per field Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.13		Per day Matches or events	683,00
1.14	Hockey	Per field Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.15		Per day Matches or events	683,00
1.16	Jukskei	Per facility Marking fee or field preparation	
1.17		Per day Matches or events	683,00
1.18	Bowls	Per green Marking fee or field preparation	
1.19		Per day Matches or events	683,00
1.20	Volleyball	Per facility Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.21		Per day Matches or events	683,00

Sporting codes				With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
				Total (VAT included) R
1.22	Basketball	Per facility	Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.23		Per day	Matches or events	
1.24	Netball	Per facility	Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.25		Per day	Matches or events	
1.26	Korfbal	Per facility	Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.27		Per day	Matches or events	683,00
1.28	Tennikoit	Per facility	Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.29		Per day	Matches or events	683,00
1.30	Cricket	Per field	Marking fee or field preparation	683,00
1.31		Per day	Matches or events	683,00
1.32	Rugby	Per field	Marking fee or field preparation	525,00
1.33		Per day	Matches or events	683,00
1.34	Parking area (50 or fewer parking bays)		Per day	1 208,00
1.35	Parking area (150 or fewer parking bays)		Per day	2 600,00

**F. PAY-FOR-PLAY: INDIVIDUAL ANNUAL TARIFFS**

This is an annual tariff that caters for individuals, clubs and schools that wish to use facilities on a regular basis, but are not willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question is not considered conducive to granting a lease. This ensures maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the sport and recreation officials in the area. All coordination for use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the sport and recreation official with the input of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools that wish to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an *ad hoc* basis. Where applicable, a membership card system will be put in place in order to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	Learners and students	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	Per annum per person	105,00
1.2	Persons with disabilities		105,00	
1.3	Senior citizens			105,00
1.4	Individuals	All facilities not subject to a	Per annum	105,00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals that use facilities for training purposes, and it does not include marking.

**G. FLOODLIGHTS**

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to prepayment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped as Class 1, 2 or 3, with the highest level being Class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums. The second class is league-level lighting and the lowest class is for training lights.

Class	Facility	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Class 1 Pilditch Stadium	Per hour	368,00
1.2		Per game	735,00
1.3	Caledonian Stadium	Per hour	368,00
1.4		Per game	735,00
1.5	Eersterust Stadium	Per soccer or rugby game	735,00
1.6	Lucas Moripe Stadium	Per hour	368,00
1.7		Per game	735,00
1.8	Giant Stadium	Per hour	368,00
1.9		Per game	735,00
1.10	Class 2 Laudium Stadium	Per hour	158,00
1.11		Stanza Bopape Sport Complex, Matshiga Sport Grounds	Per game
1.12	Class 3 All other facilities with floodlights	Per hour	105,00
1.13		Per game	210,00

Classification of the quality of lighting on the various grounds is subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities may be adjusted when this occurs.

**H. SPORT HALLS**

- 1.1 A few sporting codes in Tshwane make use of halls that are specifically designed for sport. These are often multimillion-rand facilities, and, where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above-mentioned categories, the Property Asset Management and Advisory Services Division will be requested to determine a market-related rental for the facility.
- 1.2 The management of the Sport, Recreation and Infrastructure Development Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income-generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.
- 1.3 A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities which takes into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

**I. KORFBALL PARK**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Main hall for functions and sporting events	Mondays to Thursdays 1 733,00
1.2		Fridays to Sundays and public holidays 5 145,00
1.3		Damage deposit 2 153,00
1.4	Commercial events	Per event 14 018,00
1.5	Damage deposit	Per event 26 198,00
1.6	Preparation fees: Additional time required for preparations or cleaning	Per hour or part of an hour (maximum four hours) 210,00
1.7	Hall hire for annual sport groups	Per hour (maximum four hours) 105,00
1.8		Daily for events 525,00
1.9	Korfbal	For normal league purposes only 0,00
1.10		No events   Per court per year 4 305,00
1.11		Weekdays   Per day 735,00
1.12	Netball	For normal league purposes only
1.13		No events   Per court per year 4 305,00
1.14	Court hire	Weekdays/ weekends/ public holidays   Per day 735,00
1.15		Floodlights   Per hour 105,00
1.16	Sport days	Full day 2 573,00
1.17	Office rental	Per month 893,00
1.18	Entertainment area	Per occasion 2 048,00
1.19	Kiosk	Per day 525,00
1.20	Boardroom or referees room	Per day 630,00
1.21	Storerooms	Per month 473,00
1.22	Damage or security deposit	Per occasion 1 890,00
1.23	Parking area	Per day 1 418,00

**J. MBOLEKWA ARTIFICIAL SURFACE RENTAL**

Rental		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Refundable damage or security deposit	Per event 2 258,00
1.2	Schools, clubs, LFAs, etc	Per match 893,00
1.3		Per day 1 733,00
1.4	Floodlights	Per game 210,00
1.5		Per hour 105,00
1.6	Parking area	Per day 1 208,00

**K. PILDITCH STADIUM**

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at the stadium.</b>			
1.1 Schools	Refundable damage deposit	Per event	7 088,00
1.2	Rental: Primary schools	Per day	1 733,00
1.3	Combined schools	Per day	2 258,00
1.4	Secondary schools	Per day	2 573,00
1.5 Sport for persons with disabilities	Rental	Per day	2 625,00
1.6	Refundable damage deposit	Per event	7 088,00
1.7 Sport events, including AGN, ASA, tertiary institutions and private entities	Refundable damage deposit	Per day	7 088,00
1.8	Rental	Per day	4 305,00
1.9 International, national and provincial events	Refundable damage deposit	Per day	7 088,00
1.10	Rental	Per day	8 190,00
1.11 Cycling and rollerblading	International and national	Per day	3 570,00
1.12	Training	Per day	105,00
1.13	Floodlights	Per hour	105,00
1.14	Refundable damage deposit	Per event	7 088,00
1.15 Floodlights	Professional sport or television	Per day	1 733,00
1.16	Provincial sporting events	Per day	1 050,00
1.17	Training, sport clubs and	Per game	735,00
1.18		Per hour	368,00
1.19 VIP room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	Per day	1 733,00
1.20	Rental per hour	Per hour	158,00
1.21	Preparation fee	Per occasion	1 050,00
1.22	Refundable damage deposit	Per occasion	2 153,00
1.23	Special events and kitchen	Per occasion	9 975,00
1.24 Boardroom	Rental	Per day	893,00
1.25	Rental	Per hour	158,00
1.26 Storage	Vendors and other users	Per month	525,00
1.27 Frequent users	Damage or security deposit	Per year	14 123,00
1.28 PA system	Rental		2 415,00
1.29	Refundable damage deposit		1 418,00
1.30 Electrical timing	Rental		1 733,00
1.31	Deposit		2 835,00
1.32 Professional soccer team	Rental	Per game	2 573,00
1.33 Amateur soccer team	Rental	Per game	840,00
1.34	Marking fee	Per field	420,00
1.35 Activity room or gym	Rental	Per month	735,00
1.36 Kitchen	Rental	Per occasion	525,00
1.37 Kiosks	Rental	Per event	420,00
1.38 Vendors	With branding, such as Chip 'n	Per event	420,00
1.39 Vendors	Street vendors, for example	Per person per	420,00
1.40 Vendors	No electricity on grass area	Per event	420,00
1.41 Office	Rental	Per month	893,00
1.42 Individual members	Annual membership	Per person, per	105,00
1.43 Individual members	Annual membership	Per person, per year: Younger than 15 years	105,00
1.44 Shooting of videos and advertisements	Rental	Per shoot	1 733,00
1.45	Rental	Per day	1 103,00
1.46 Parking area (Soutter Street)	Rental	Per day	1 208,00
1.47 Parking area (Maltzan Street)	Rental	Per day	2 573,00

**L. LUCAS MORIPE STADIUM AND GIANT STADIUM**

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
			Total (VAT included) R
<b>Concerts, non-sporting events and commercial events will not be considered at these stadiums.</b>			
1.1 Schools	Refundable damage deposit	Per event	7 088,00
1.2	Rental: Primary schools	Per day	1 733,00
1.3	Combined schools	Per day	2 258,00
1.4	Secondary schools	Per day	2 573,00
1.5	Sport for people with disabilities	Per day	2 625,00
1.6 AGN, ASA, tertiary institutions	Refundable damage deposit	Per day	7 088,00
1.7 and private entities	Rental	Per day	4 305,00
1.8 International, national and	Refundable damage deposit	Per day	7 560,00
1.9 provincial events	Rental	Per day	8 190,00
1.10 Floodlights	Professional sport or television	Per day	1 733,00
1.11	Provincial sporting events	Per day	1 050,00
1.12	Training, sport clubs	Per game or	67 988,00
1.13		per hour	368,00
1.14 VIP room	Rental	Per day	1 733,00
1.15	Rental per hour	Per hour	158,00
1.16	Preparation fee	Per occasion	1 050,00
1.17	Refundable damage deposit	Per occasion	2 153,00
1.18	Special events and kitchen	Per occasion	9 975,00
1.19 Boardroom	Rental	Per day	893,00
1.20	Rental	Per hour	158,00
1.21 Professional soccer team	Training	Per session	2 573,00
1.22 Amateur soccer team	Training	Per session	840,00
1.23	Marking fee	Per field	420,00
1.24 Private entity tournaments	Excluding pitch preparation	Per day	2 310,00
1.25 Gym or activity room	Rental	Per month	735,00
1.26 Kitchen	Rental	Per occasion	525,00
1.27 PA system	Rental		2 415,00
1.28 Office	Rental	Per month	893,00
1.29 Storage	Vendors and other users	Per month	525,00
1.30 Frequent users	Damage deposit	Per year	14 123,00
1.31	Refundable damage deposit		1 628,00
1.32 Big screen	Rental		5 145,00
1.33	Refundable damage deposit		1 418,00
1.34 Hospitality suites	Rental small		7 718,00
1.35	Rental large		8 558,00
1.36	Deposit		2 153,00
1.37 Kiosks and licenced vendors	Rental		420,00
1.38 Individual members	Annual membership	Per person, per	105,00
1.39 Individual members	Annual membership	Per person, per	105,00
1.40 Individual members	Annual membership	Persons aged 60 years and older	Free use
1.41 Corporate recordings			
1.42	Rental	Per day	14 228,00
1.43	Rental	Less than five hours	8 558,00
1.44	Refundable damage deposit (only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages)		17 115,00
1.45 Shooting of videos by the	Rental	Per shoot	1 733,00
1.46 Parking area	Rental	Per day	2 573,00

**M. EERSTERUST STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Stadium hall	Rental
1.2		Refundable damage deposit
1.3	Kiosks	Rental
		1 260,00
		2 153,00
		420,00
<b>Non-sporting events, churches and political gatherings</b>		
Non-sporting events will not be considered at the main field unless the client provides event deck covering at own cost that allows for the ventilation of the pitch and athletic track. Non-sporting events will only be considered on the C Field. Provision of electricity and ablutions at the client's cost.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums for non-sport and recreation-related activities will be determined at a market-related rate by property valuation services.		
<b>Political meetings</b>		
1.4	Rental, per day or part of a day	12 180,00
1.5	Damage deposit	35 595,00
1.6	Cleaning fee	8 138,00
<b>Churches</b>		
1.7	Rental, per day or part of a day	12 968,00
1.8	Damage deposit	14 280,00
1.9	Cleaning fee	8 138,00
<b>Special events or opening ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)</b>		
1.10	Rental, per day or part of a day	12 968,00
1.11	Damage deposit	36 120,00
1.12	Cleaning fee	8 243,00

**N. LAUDIUM STADIUM**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Kiosks	Rental
		420,00



**O. TEMBA STADIUM AND HAMMANSKRAAL SPORT COMPLEX**

			With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	Office	Rental	Per year	1 628,00
1.2	Storeroom	Rental	Per month	158,00
1.3	Kiosks	Rental	Per event	368,00
1.4	Boardroom (small)		Per meeting (maximum two hours)	53,00
1.5	Clubhouse (all inclusive)		Per event	263,00
1.6	Clubhouse (cricket) (all inclusive)		Per event + 50% on published tariff	263,00
<b>Non-sporting events, and church and political gatherings</b>				
<p>Non-sporting events will not be considered at the main field unless the client provides event deck covering at own cost that allows for the ventilation of the pitch and athletic track.</p> <p>The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums for non-sport and recreation-related activities will be determined at a market-related rate by property valuation services.</p>				
<b>Political meetings</b>				
1.7	Rental, per day or part of a day			12 180,00
1.8	Damage deposit			35 595,00
1.9	Cleaning fee			8 138,00
<b>Churches</b>				
1.10	Rental, per day or part of a day			12 968,00
1.11	Damage deposit			14 280,00
1.12	Cleaning fee			8 138,00
<b>Special events, opening ceremonies, etc (subject to approval)</b>				30 450,00
1.13	Damage deposit			36 120,00
1.14	Cleaning fee			8 243,00
<b>Skating Rink Pavilion</b>				
1.15	Skating Rink Pavilion	Non-sporting-related meetings	Per day	3 570,00
1.16	(Excluding concerts, political meetings, church services, etc)		Per hour	368,00
1.17		Floodlights	Per hour	105,00
1.18		Refundable damage deposit	Per event	1 628,00

**P. CENTURION GYMNASTICS**

			With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	Hall	Rental		46 410,00

**Q. CENTURION WRESTLING**

			With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
			Total (VAT included) R	
1.1	Hall	Rental		46 410,00

**R. SOUTH AFRICAN GYMNASTICS FEDERATION**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Hall	Rental
		46 410,00

**S. 19TH HOLE PUTT-PUTT**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Facilities	Monthly Rental
		3 700,00

**T. THRASHER SKATEPARK**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Facilities	Monthly Rental
		7 500,00

**U. KARATE HALL GARSFONTEIN**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Hall	Monthly Rental
		5 700,00

**V. LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES**

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Korfbal	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.2	Netball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.3	Tennikoit	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.4	Tennis	Per court per year 4 778,00
1.5	Volleyball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.6	Basketball or handball	Per court per year 4 148,00
1.7	Athletics	No annual rental
1.8	Baseball (juniors)	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.9	Baseball (seniors)	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.10	Hockey	Per field per year 6 405,00
1.11	Jukskei	Per pit per year 840,00
1.12	Cricket	<u>Cement pitch</u>
1.13		Per field per year 7 403,00
1.14		<u>Turf pitch</u>
1.15		Per field per year 10 343,00
1.16	Bowls	Per green per year 19 110,00
1.17	Rugby	Per field per year 10 185,00
1.18	Softball	Per diamond per year 6 405,00
1.19	Soccer	Per field per year 10 185,00
1.20	Parking area	Per day 1 208,00

The above applies to facilities that can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club that are required for league purposes, but which are not conducive to a lease on a permanent basis.

**W. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT (Only at facilities where approval is granted)**

These tariffs relate to all events presented at the facilities where performances by bands or disc jockeys, or music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include the following:

1. Approval in writing must be provided by the Tshwane Metro Police Department.
2. Where applicable, a valid liquor licence must be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider must be provided.
4. Compliance certificates are required in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers.
5. The event must comply with the requirements of the City of Tshwane Events Joint Operations Committee.

Activity		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.1	Rental	14 018,00
1.2	Rental: One-day preparation	5 145,00
1.3	Rental: One-day clean-up	5 145,00
1.4	Damage deposit	26 198,00

**SCHEDULE 15****Services rendered by the Health Department**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Issuing a health certificate for childcare services	1 008,00
2.	Issuing a health certificate for a home of the elderly	1 008,00
3.	Issuing a health certificate for tender purposes	1 008,00
4.	Issuing a destruction of food certificate (letter) on request	1 008,00
5.	Issuing a health certificate for a learning institution (private)	1 008,00
6.	Inspection fee for issuing a certificate of acceptability (first issue)	2 152,50
7.	Reissuing a certificate of acceptability for food premises	1 008,00
8.	Issuing an export certificate for foodstuffs	1 008,00
9.	Inspection fee for issuing a certificate of competence for a funeral undertaker (first issue)	2 152,50
10.	Reissuing a certificate of competence for a funeral undertaker	1 008,00
11.	Sampling and analysis of water on request: Microbiological	2 037,00
12.	Sampling and analysis of water on request: Chemical	2 835,00
13.	Regulation 10(1) training fee per person	577,50
14.	Events and markets	
14.1	Joint Operations Committee approved events and food vendors (once off)	1 008,00
14.2	Permanent markets and food vendors (once off)	1 008,00
14.3	Mobile food premises (trailers, carvans, caterers, hawkers) (once off)	1 008,00
14.4	Fee payable per food-handling business at events outside Tshwane borders	357,00
15.	Tariffs for services rendered by municipal health services, including events	
15.1	Cost per municipal health services member: Weekdays and Saturdays	per hour 403,80
15.2	Cost per municipal health services member: Sundays and public holidays	per hour 538,40
15.3	Event compulsory administrative fee	800,00
16.	Exhumation fee	1 320,00
17.	Collection and disposal of animals from private premises, on request	
17.1	Dogs, cats and similarly sized animals	241,50
17.2	Cattle, donkeys and similar sized animals	1 680,00
17.3	Sheep, goats, pigs and similarly sized animals	598,50

**SCHEDULE 16****Building plans and related matters**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Part A		
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:		
1. The tariffs for the evaluation and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps		
(a) For a new building	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	22,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	880,00
(b) For an addition	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	22,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	880,00
(c) For an alteration (with no additional area) including tenant or shop layout	Per application	882,00
(d) For an amended or revised plan (with no additional area)	Per application	880,00
(e) For an amended or revised plan (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	22,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	880,00
(f) For the consideration of an application for extension of the approval period of a building plan in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended	Per application	No fee
(g) For the consideration of an application for the renewal of a building plan in respect of any application that has lapsed after a period of 12 months as from the date on which approval was granted in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended, subject to the provision that such plans, specifications and other documents have not been amended or differ in any aspect from the plans, specifications or other documents which were originally approved	Per application	880,00
(h) For a low-cost housing project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government	Per application	No fee

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
(i) For a project other than a low-cost housing project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government  Subject to a minimum levy	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	11,00  880,00 or as motivated by the Director General of such department or administration in the national, provincial or local government for the exemption of fees, subject to approval by the City Manager or Group Head: Economic Development and Spatial Planning
(j) For all projects by the City of Tshwane		No fee
(k) For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended  Subject to a minimum levy	Per m <sup>2</sup>	11,00  880,00
(l) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended  Subject to a minimum levy	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	11,00  880,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit a building or part of a building to be demolished, as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations	Per application	880,00
(n) For the consideration of an application for authorisation to exempt the owner of a building from the obligation to submit a building plan application in respect of the erection of a building as defined in the National Building Regulations as minor building work, as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, as amended, and including fabric-covered shelters, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennas	Per application	880,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
(o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of temporary buildings ( <i>inter alia</i> including fences, hoardings and barricades to prevent the public from entering a construction site and to protect them from the activities on such site, as well as structures at a private event hosted by a private individual or structures at a sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibitional, organisational or similar event hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application)	Per application	880,00
2. The minimum charge payable for any evaluation or consideration of any application unless specifically otherwise specified		880,00
3. For a reinspection due to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: Per reinspection		440,00
4. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each storey will be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries will be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but not including –</b> (a) the area of any external step or staircase; (b) any chimney breast; (c) any buttress; (d) any eave or any other projection to a maximum of 1 m; (e) any fence or wall constructed of any material and not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level; (f) any pergola; (g) any swimming pool; (h) any tennis court; (i) any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats; or (j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5. The area of any work as referred to herein will be determined by the City of Tshwane and such determination will be final.		
6. Fees are due on submission of any application, and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7. Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
	Total (VAT included) R	
<b>Part B</b>		
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014):		
1. Any permission except a permission for the relaxation of a building line or setback in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	Per application	1 050,00
2. Permission for the relaxation of a building line or setback		
(a) Erf larger than 500 m <sup>2</sup> :		
(i) Street	Per application	1 050,00
(ii) Side space	Per application	1 050,00
(iii) Rear space	Per application	1 050,00
(b) Erfs of 500 m <sup>2</sup> and smaller:		
(i) Street	Per application	525,00
(ii) Side space: For a relaxation of more than 1 m	Per application	525,00
(iii) Rear space	Per application	525,00
(c) For low-cost housing projects by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government:		
(i) Street	Per application	No fee
(ii) Side space	Per application	No fee
(iii) Rear space	Per application	No fee
3. Application in terms of the provisions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) for the approval of site development plans		
The tariff for the examination and approval of site development plans for all buildings, including outbuildings and covered stoeps		
(a) For a new building	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	8,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	1 050,00
(b) For additions	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	8,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	1 050,00
(c) For alterations	Per application	1 050,00
(d) For an amended or revised site development plan (with no additional area)	Per application	1 050,00
(e) For an amended or revised site development plan (with additional area)	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the additional area	8,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	1 050,00



Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
(f) For a project by or on behalf of any department or administration in the national, provincial or local government	Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for any new or additional area	4,00
Subject to a minimum levy	Per application	1 050,00
(g) For all projects by the City of Tshwane		No fee
4. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each storey will be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries will be calculated as separate floor levels, <b>but not including –</b>		
(a) the area of any external step or staircase;		
(b) any chimney breast;		
(c) any buttress;		
(d) any eave or any other projection to a maximum of 1 m;		
(e) any fence or wall constructed of any material and not exceeding 2,1 m in height at any point measured from the natural ground level;		
(f) any pergola;		
(g) any swimming pool;		
(h) any tennis court;		
(i) any open-sided fabric-covered shelter for cars, caravans or boats; or		
(j) any other structure or building that has no roof.		
5. The area of any work as referred to herein will be determined by the City of Tshwane and such determination will be final.		
6. Fees are due on submission of any application, and applications will only be processed upon payment of the prescribed fees and confirmation of payment.		
7. Charges payable for any examination or approval are not refundable under any circumstances, except for the rectification of errors (overcharging) in the determination of the fees.		

**SCHEDULE 17****Outdoor advertising**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Basic fee</b> Calculated in addition to the application fee	Per application	1 960,00
<b>Appeal fee</b> A mandatory fee that is applicable when an appeal is submitted for an advertising sign application	Per application	6 600,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Sign larger or equal to 18 m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	Per m <sup>2</sup> per side	190,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Sign smaller than 18 m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	Per m <sup>2</sup> per side	130,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Surface area of aerial sign	Per m <sup>2</sup> per side	210,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Banner placed for the display of events (shall exclude the basic fee)	Per banner	580,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Construction site sign	Per street front	57 540,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Building wrap sign	Per elevation of building	47 670,00
<b>Application fee*</b> Home undertaking sign (shall exclude the basic fee)	Per sign, per street front	700,00
<b>Building plan fee</b> Where required (shall exclude the basic fee)	As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office Section	
<b>Administrative fee</b> Cession of an agreement (shall exclude the basic fee)	Per agreement	2 310,00
<b>Height relaxation fee</b> Sign that exceeds the prescribed height as described in by-laws or town-planning schemes, or by approved zoning of premises (shall exclude the basic fee)	As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office Section	
<b>Building line relaxation fee</b> Sign that encroaches the building line as defined in the Town-planning Scheme or approved zoning of premises (shall exclude the basic fee)	As per approved tariffs of the Building Control Office Section	
<b>Advertising content renewal fee</b> Change of advertising content of a sign (shall exclude the basic fee)	Per m <sup>2</sup> of total sign area only per display, and not exceeding an amount of R10 000	35,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Free-standing security sign at a suburb entrance (shall exclude the basic fee)</b>	Per sign	500,00
<b>Poster</b>		
Display of an auction poster per 14-day period	Per poster displayed as per prescribed period	39,00
<b>Removal, disposal and/or confiscation of a sign</b>		
Sign larger or equal to 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	Per sign	5 250,00
Sign smaller than 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total area	Per sign	2 625,00
Illegal trailer	Per trailer	5 250,00
<b>Seizure of a poster (including an estate agent show house board and auction poster)</b>	Per poster	525,00
Leaflet, pamphlet and handbill	Per sign	37,00
<b>Non-permitted use</b>		
Illegal erection of a sign on private or other premises	Per sign	Three times the monthly property rate
<b>Registration of an estate agent</b>	Per agent, per calendar year or pro rata thereof	1 350,00
<b>Agreement: Remuneration payable in terms of an approval and/or signed agreement</b>		
<b>Encroachment</b>		
Encroachment of an advertising sign onto municipal property and/or a road reserve	Per sign, per month	1 310,00
Encroachment of a flag onto municipal property and/or a road reserve	Per flag, per month	137,00
<b>Digital sign panel</b>		
Digital sign smaller or equal to 18 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area	Per digital panel, per month	16 500,00
Digital sign larger than 18 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 36 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area	Per digital panel, per month	19 250,00
Digital sign larger than 36 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 54 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area	Per digital panel, per month	22 000,00
Digital sign larger than 54 m <sup>2</sup> and up to 81 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area	Per digital panel, per month	28 000,00
Digital sign larger than 81 m <sup>2</sup> in total sign area	Per digital panel, per month	37 000,00
<b>Conversion application fee</b>		
Conversion of an existing high-impact sign applicable solely in the case of agreements in charge (not applicable to agreements that run on a month-to-month basis)	Per sign area, per side	200,00
<b>Pylon sign</b>		
Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	Per sign, per month	2 100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Service facility sign</b> Approved on the road reserve and/or municipal property	Per sign, per month	1 150,00
<b>Brand activations done on the road reserve</b>		
Basic fee	Per site	500,00
Activations done on weekdays	Per site, per day	150,00
Activations done on weekends and public holidays	Per site, per day	250,00
<b>Undeveloped site rate per sign area</b>		
Undeveloped site rate for a sign approved on the road reserve and/or public infrastructure	Per m <sup>2</sup> , per side, per month	220,00
<b>Unsold advertising space per sign area</b>		
Unsold advertising space on an advertising sign	Per m <sup>2</sup> , per side, per month	110,00

\*Basic fee to be paid with application fee, unless otherwise specified herein.

Payments for all new agreements will be made at 20% of gross income, while renewals will be paid at 30% of gross income for all static billboards.

For sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

## SCHEDULE 18

### Environment and Agriculture Management Department

#### PART A: RESORTS

The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount on all items in Part A as per the approved discount policy.

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>A.</b>	<b>FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	i. Old pump house	
	ii. Fountains	
	g. Mountain biking	
	h. Nature trails	
	i. Children's play parks	
	j. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	iii. Shaded camping stands	
	k. Shaded open area	
	l. Natural landscape	
	m. Quad bikes	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	50,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	32,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	21,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	32,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	614,00
b	Per coaster	1 040,00
c	Per large bus	2 006,00
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 001,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
2.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain limited to 5000 m <sup>2</sup> , per day (designated areas)	1 575,00
c	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	115 500,00
d	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	63 000,00
3.	Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	210,00
b	7 to 13 nights	199,50
c	14 to 60 nights	178,50
d	30 days (per month)	5 313,00
3.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	52,50
b	7 to 13 nights	47,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
3.3	Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	52,50
b	7 to 13 nights	27,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
4.	Rondavel (self-catering, maximum of four persons) A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rondavel, per night	472,50
b	Non-refundable key deposit	157,50
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (Only applicable to Items 4.1 a, b, c; 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
c	Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit  Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operations for approval.	
6.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Denneboom Lapa (Capacity: 200 persons)	3 360,00
b	Wilgers II Lapa (Capacity: 100 persons) (no tables or chairs)	2 415,00
c	Playground Lapa (Capacity: 80 persons)	2 600,00
d	Driehoek Lapa (Capacity: 60 persons) (no chairs and tables)	2 047,50
e	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	472,50
f	Power points (per hour, per day)	26,00
g	Celtis Lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	2 900,00
h	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)	50,00
i	Washing machine tokens	100,00
j	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
k	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
l	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
m	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
7.	Film shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
7.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
9.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>B.</b>	<b>DERDEPOORT RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Power points for hire	
	f. Historical assets	
	g. Children's play parks	
	h. Tea garden and/or restaurant	
	i. Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Power points	
	j. Shaded open area	
	k. Natural landscape	
	l. Nature trails	
	m. Youth camp	
	n. Quad bikes	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	52,50
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	31,50
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	21,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	30,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	682,50
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 100,00
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance and does not exceed 40 persons, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00
4.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Sekelbos Lapa (Capacity: 150 persons)	4 200,00
b	Doringbos Lapa (Capacity: 50 persons)	2 100,00
c	Maroela Lapa (Capacity: 80 persons)	3 150,00
d	Cowshed (not for social functions and no free admission)	1 160,00
e	Conference rooms (1 to 30 persons)	1 050,00
f	Covered Boma (including power)	787,50
g	Open Boma (including power)	367,50
h	Per person to visit lapa or conference room (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa or conference room is exceeded)	52,50
i	Youth camp (per group, not exceeding a maximum of 60 persons)	5 000,00
j	Per child, 6 to 17 years (minimum 10, maximum 20 persons per bungalow)	60,00
k	Per adult, 18 years and older (minimum 10, maximum 20 persons per bungalow)	80,00
l	Youth Camp Hall (limited to a maximum of 120 persons)	2 600,00
m	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	462,00
n	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
o	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
p	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
q	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
r	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
5.	Animal farm play area, per occasion A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	420,00
6.	Animal feed per square bale (excluding transport)	
a	Lucerne (A-grade)	79,00
b	Eragrotis Teff	47,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
7.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
7.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
9.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
	The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>C.</b>	<b>MORETELE RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions, like music festivals	
	b. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	c. Barbeque facilities	
	d. Swimming pool	
	e. Community centre for hire	
	f. Power points for hire	
	g. Children's play parks	
	h. Mountain hiking	
	i. Shaded open area	
	j. Natural landscape	
	k. Youth camp	
	i. Chalets	
	ii. Ablution facilities	
	iii. Well-equipped kitchen	
	l. Large shelter and/or open hall	
	m. Quad bikes	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	26,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c, d and e (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00
4.	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering) (Maximum of six persons) A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Per chalet, per night	1 029,00
5.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Per child, 6 to 17 years (minimum 10, maximum 20 persons per chalet)	26,00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older (minimum 10, maximum 20 persons per chalet)	52,50
6.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Youth camp shelter	2 047,50
b	Three Trees Lapa	1 680,00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	472,50
d	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
e	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)	42,00
f	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
g	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
h	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
i	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
7.	Community hall A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental, per day	2 100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
8.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
8.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
9.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
10.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>D.</b>	<b>JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pool	
	d. Undercover lapas	
	e. Children's play parks	
	f. Power points	
	g. Shaded camping stands	
	h. Shaded open area	
	1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
1.	Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	210,00
b	7 to 13 nights	199,50
c	14 to 60 nights	180,00
d	30 nights (per month)	5 313,00
1.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	52,50
b	7 to 13 nights	47,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
1.3	Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	52,50
b	7 to 13 nights	47,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of two persons) A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	420,00
b	Weekends and public holidays	525,00
c	Per month	5 775,00
d	PLUS non-refundable key deposit	150,00
e	For any seven nights continuously	1 837,50
5.	Tour buses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	231,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	1 155,00
c	Per person	52,50
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus – small	2 205,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus – large	4 410,00
f	Cleaning of bus only, per bus – small	525,00
g	Cleaning of bus only, per bus – large	1 050,00
h	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	1 575,00
i	Cleaning of cutlery only (per day)	115,50
j	Cleaning of bus trailer (once-off)	745,50
k	Washing machine tokens	26,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities  (Only applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c; 1.2 a, b, c; 1.3 a, b, c and 2 a, b, f)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit  Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operations for approval.	



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
7.	Lapas, shelters, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Joos Becker Lapa (Capacity: 80 persons)	2 625,00
b	Rental per shelter (Capacity: 60 persons)	1 890,00
c	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa/shelter is exceeded)	52,50
d	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
e	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
f	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
g	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
h	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
8.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
8.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
9.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	78,75
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>E.</b>	<b>GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming pools	
	d. Undercover shelter (lapa)	
	e. Children's play parks	
	f. Open area	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	25,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Ga-Mothakga Lapa (Capacity: 200 persons)	3 675,00
b	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)	42,00
c	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	577,50
d	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
e	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
f	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
g	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
h	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
i	Youth camp (per group, not exceeding a maximum of 250 persons)	5 775,00
j	Youth camp (per person, per day)	89,00
5.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
5.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
5.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
6.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
✧	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
✧	Rental of large group limited to 650 people	10 000,00
✧	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
✧	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>F.</b>	<b>KWAGGASPRUIT AND KLIP-KRUISFONTEIN RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children's play parks	
	d. Shaded open area	
	e. Natural landscape	
	f. Quad bikes (limited to Klip-Kruisfontein Resort)	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	26,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	3 810,00
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	115 500,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	63 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth	
a	Power points	100,00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	467,00
c	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
d	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
e	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
f	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
5.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
5.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
5.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
6.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
7.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>G.</b>	<b>KLIP-KRUISFONTEIN RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children's play parks	
	d. Shaded open area	
	e. Natural landscape	
	f. Quad bikes (limited to Klip-Kruisfontein Resort)	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	17,85
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	26,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b, c	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	1 900,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth	
a	Power points per day	100,00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	467,00
c	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	1 312,50
d	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
e	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
f	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
5.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
5.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
5.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
6.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
7.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
✧	Hosting of music festivals or functions or /large events	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
✧	Rental of large group limited to 650 people	10 000,00
✧	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
✧	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
	The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>H.</b>	<b>ZWARTKOP LAPA RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover shelter (lapa)	
	d. Children's play parks	
	e. Shaded open area	
	f. Natural landscape	
	g. Quad bikes	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	25,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	115 500,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	63 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Caravan park (tariffs payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night	
a	1 to 6 nights	200,00
b	7 to 13 nights	190,00
c	14 to 60 nights	170,00
d	30 nights (per month)	5 313,00
4.2	If there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night will be payable for every additional person	
a	1 to 6 nights	50,00
b	7 to 13 nights	44,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
4.3	Each additional car for campers, whether their own car or that of a guest (per car)	
a	1 to 6 nights	50,00
b	7 to 13 nights	44,00
c	14 to 60 nights	42,00
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (Only applicable to Items 2.1 a, b, c, d; 2.2 a, b, c and 2.3 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings of recognised caravan clubs that apply formally 11 to 29 caravans, per gathering 30 caravans and more, per gathering	15% discount 30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit  Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit can be addressed to the Director: Resorts Operation for approval.	
6.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
	Zwartkop Lapa (Capacity: 200 persons)	3 885,00
a	Zwartkop Lapa (hourly rate)	488,00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	472,50
c	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
d	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
e	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
f	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	21,00
g	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
h	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa is exceeded)	42,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
7.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
7.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
9.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
	The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>I. ROOIHUISKRAAL HISTORICAL TERRAIN</b>		
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover lapas	
	d. Power points for hire	
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	f. Children's play parks	
	g. Shaded open area	
	h. Natural landscape	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	42,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	26,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	25,00
1.2	Admission fee: South African Reptile Park	
a	Guided tour, per guide	58,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00
4.	Children's farm Educational facility, Mondays to Fridays	
a	Daily hour tariff	37,00
b	Monthly tariff	1 050,00
c	School groups or children visiting the animal farm or petting zoo, per person	8,40
5.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Groot Stal (free admission to 200 persons)	3 255,00
b	Daily hour tariff (limited to Mondays to Thursday, meetings only, maximum of 4 hours)	462,00
c	Piet Lapa (Capacity: 80 persons)	2 047,50
d	Daily hour tariff (limited to Mondays to Thursday, meetings only, maximum of 4 hours)	231,00
e	Klein Stal (free admission to 100 persons)	2 252,00
f	Daily hour tariff (limited to Mondays to Thursday, meetings only, maximum of 4 hours)	231,00
g	Farmhouse Conference Facility (Capacity: 84 persons, entire venue of four rooms)	3 675,00
h	Goat Conference Room (Capacity: 30 persons)	997,50
i	Ostrich Conference Room (Capacity: 28 persons)	819,00
j	Tortoise Conference Room (Capacity: 14 persons)	525,00
k	Jacaranda Conference Room (Capacity: 12 persons)	420,00
l	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	462,00
m	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	100,00
n	Per person to visit lapa or conference room (if capacity of approved number of persons per lapa or conference room is exceeded)	40,00
6.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
6.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
6.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
c	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
d	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
e	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
	Markert stall (Per stall, per day)	150,00
7.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
◇	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
◇	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
◇	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
◇	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>J.</b>	<b>DIE DRAAI RESORT</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children's play parks	
	d. Natural landscape	
	e. Quad bikes	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	40,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	25,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	18,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	25,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to Items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	546,00
b	Per coaster	1 039,50
c	Per large bus	2 005,50
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 000,50
2.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00
3.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Camping fees (four persons or less per night)	
a	Per stand, per day	73,50
b	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	42,00
c	Per vehicle, per day	23,00
5.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Die Draai Lapa (limited to a maximum of 150 people)	4 725,00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	462,00
c	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
d	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
e	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
f	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
g	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
6.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
6.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
6.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	78,75
8.	Quad bike rides (restricted to persons 18 years and older)	
a	30 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	350,00
b	60 minutes (supervised, subject to availability)	550,00
	Completion of indemnity form compulsory	
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
✧	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	2 000,00
✧	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
✧	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
✧	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>K.</b>	<b>BRONKIES ANGLING AREA</b>	
	Proclaimed nature reserve Angling area, camping	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	45,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	30,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	25,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	26,00
f	Per vehicle	23,00
g	Standard angler's rule of two rods per angler plus one for bass applies. Additional number of rods will be charged per person, per day	21,00
2.	Camping fees (four persons or less per night)	
a	Per stand, per day	73,50
b	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	42,00
c	Per vehicle, per day	23,10
3.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	110 000,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	60 000,00
4.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
5.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth	
a	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	462,00
b	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
c	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
d	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
e	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	21,00
f	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
6.	Water vehicles (life jacket compulsory)	
a	Canoe, per canoe, per day	37,00
b	Launching of motorboats, per boat, per day	105,00
7.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
7.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	78,75
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
a	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
b	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>L.</b>	<b>RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Angling	
	d. Shaded camping stand	
	e. Natural landscape	
	f. Chalets	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
a	Per person, 18 years and older	70,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	35,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	21,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 1 year	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	25,00
f	Standard angler's rule of two rods per angler plus one for bass applies. Additional number of rods will be charged per person, per day	21,00
1.2	Penalty fee for exceeding visiting hours, per vehicle	184,00
1.3	Chalets (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering) (Maximum of six persons) No children under 17 years allowed without adult supervision. A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Per chalet, per night (sleeps a maximum of four persons)	1 029,00
b	Per chalet, per night (sleeps a maximum of six persons)	1 312,50
2.	Camping fees (four persons or less per night) Maximum camping period: 30 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit	
a	Per stand, per day	157,50
b	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	126,00
c	Per vehicle, per day	79,00
3.	Resort bookings for large/medium events A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Large events/music functions (lessee may charge an admission fee, subject to JOC approval)	115 500,00
b	Medium events/functions (lessee may charge an admission fee in advance, not at the venue on the day of the function, subject to JOC approval, not exceeding a maximum of 2 000 persons)	63 000,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Group hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 650 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	21 000,00
b	Rental of terrain, per day (designated areas)	1 575,00
5.	Lapas, shelters, conference rooms, power points and so forth A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Fish Eagle Lapa (limited to 30 people)	1 200,00
b	Erecting marquee tent per day for special events (applicant must provide own tent)	462,00
c	Power points (per hour, per day)	100,00
d	Mini shelters (with power point, not exceeding a maximum of 20 people)	850,00
e	Table hire (per table, per day)	31,50
f	Plastic chair hire (per chair, per day)	7,00
g	Banquet chair hire (per chair, per day)	63,00
6.	Film and photo shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
6.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	3 150,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
6.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	157,50
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.	Daily vendors (excludes the sale of liquor and raw meat)	
a	Tier 1 (amusement park rides, limited to a minimum one-month lease)	42 000,00
b	Tier 2 (food trucks, formal trading, per vendor, per day)	472,50
c	Tier 3 (SMMEs, per vendor, per day)	262,50
d	Tier 4 (market and/or flea markets, per stall, per day, limited to 20 stalls)	157,50
e	Tier 5 (informal and independent vendors, per vendor, per day)	79,00
<b>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b>		
✧	Hosting of music festivals or functions	42 000,00
	Rental of medium events limited to 2 000 people	20 000,00
✧	Rental of grounds for large/medium groups limited to 650 people	10 000,00
✧	Rental of lapas, shelters and conference facilities	1 575,00
✧	Self-catering overnight accommodation	1 575,00
The Director: Resorts Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>PART B: NATURE RESERVES</b>		
<b>The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount on all items in Part B as per the approved discount policy.</b>		
<b>A.</b>	<b>RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	(4 000 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 1 500 head of game, mainly highveld species)	
1.	Admission fee per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
	Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, birdwatching, picnicking, braai facilities	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	75,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	44,00
c	Per preschool child, 3 to 6 years	15,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	44,00
2.	Season tickets (12 months only, unlimited day entrance only)	
a	Per adult	1 280,00
b	Per pensioner, person with disability or child	503,00
c	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	480,00
3.	Tours	
	Escorted group tours, organised groups with <b>own vehicle</b> (all group tours to be booked in advance)	
3.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	
b	Guide per tour group	262,50
c	Organised group of children (with private vehicle), 0 to 6 years, per child	15,75
3.2	Predator camp tours (on vehicle, guided)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	74,55
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	44,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	15,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	44,00
4.	Daily hiking trails (needs to be booked in advance)	
	Guided hike: Approximately four hours (Minimum 6, maximum 10 persons)	
a	Per person	121,00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	315,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
5.	Overnight accommodation (only available as part of guided hikes or drives) (Minimum 6, maximum 8 persons)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	109,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	77,00
c	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	55,00
6.	Game drives (± Three hours with guide, Ts'hukudu Lapa included (self-catering) (Minimum 6, maximum 20 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	286,00
b	Non-refundable deposit per booking	315,00
7.	Environmental education (Must be booked in advance, only for children aged 7 to 17 years)	
7.1	Day groups, programmes (Minimum 10, maximum 45 children) (one guide required for every 15 children)	
	Admission fee	
a	Per child	24,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult (first two adults free of charge)	80,00
c	Qualified environmental guide (one guide for every 15 learners)	262,50
d	Deposit per booking	343,00
8.	Training facilities Lecture room, seating a maximum of 66 persons	
a	Hire of lecture room per day or part of the day (maximum 66 persons) (use of lapa not included)	1 791,00
9.	Commercial film recordings and photo shoots (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)  A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of terrain, per day	2 399,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
c	PLUS guide to accompany group	262,50
10.	Selling of game carcasses (Any species of carcass skinned, dressed and inspected according to health regulations and certified.)	
a	All carcasses except zebra, per kilogram	35,00
a.1	Zebra, per kilogram (wet skins all species, as is)	20,00
	Wet skins per kilogram	40,00
11.	Selling of brochures	
a	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	18,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
12.	Lapas, only available until midnight	
12.1	Main lapa (maximum 200 persons) with kitchen, toilets, braai facilities, walk-in fridge, stove, firewood (subjected to availability) and eight tables A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee included)	5 369,00
12.2	Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) with braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled.)	1 886,00
13.	Admission of Friends or project groups	
a	Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
<b>DISCOUNT</b>		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
<b>NON-REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>		
The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned non-refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>B.</b>	<b>GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	(600 ha proclaimed nature reserve, 300 head of game, middle veld habitat)	
	From 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
1.	4×4 trail	
a	Per vehicle	152,00
b	Per adult, 18 years and older	58,00
c	Per child, 7 to 17 years	37,00
d	Per preschool child, 3 to 6 years	21,00
e	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
f	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	37,00
g	Recovery of 4×4 vehicles on route	630,00
2.	Admission	
	Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain biking trails (Maximum 20 persons)	
2.1	Admission fee per day	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	58,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	37,00
c	Per preschool child, 3 to 6 years	21,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	37,00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	346,50
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	236,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years	79,00
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	236,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails, mountain bike trails and 4×4 nature trail (Maximum 12 persons, self-catering – overnight hut sleeps 12 people)	
3.1	Admission fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	126,00
b	Day hiking trails, per guide extra	267,00
3.2	Annual ticket (all reserves)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	1 281,00
b	Per child, 2 to 12 years	483,00
c	Per child, 13 to 15 years	798,00
d	Per child, 16 to 17 years	1 050,00
e	Family of 4 (2 adults + 2 children)	1 260,00
f	Family of 2 (1 adult + 1 child)	630,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Environmental education (no guide fee and two adults free of charge)	
a	Children of schoolgoing age	52,50
b	Day group, per person	52,50
c	Overnight, per person	84,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	100,00
e	Guided day hike (four hours, includes guides)	89,00
4.1	Bamber group camp	
	A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Per person or child	100,00
b	Adult accompanying group, per adult	142,00
c	Per guide	262,50
5.	Crockery hire	
a	Crockery hire, 0 to 25 people	798,00
b	Crockery hire, 26 to 50 people	1 207,50
c	Crockery hire, 51 to 75 people	1 638,00
d	Deposit for crockery hire	1 417,50
6.	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children through Groenkloof Nature Reserve, approximately two hours	
a	Per child	47,00
7.	Film shoots	
	A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
7.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain, per day	2 415,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
7.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	168,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
8.	Horse trail (guided)	
a	Day trail: Two-hour trail includes guide for four to eight persons	199,50
b	Day trail per hour	136,50
c	Overnight trail: Per person, per night – maximum of four hours	152,00
d	Pony ride for children (ten minutes)	58,00
9.	Night drives	
a	Per person, including use of lapa until 23:00	183,75



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
10.	Lapa hire (during the day) A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	1 to 15 persons	1 207,50
b	16 to 30 persons	2 100,00
c	31 to 60 persons	2 987,00
11.	Self-catering accommodation house 2 (fully equipped with furniture, cutlery and linen, self-catering) (Maximum of six persons) No children under 17 years allowed without adult supervision. A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Per person, per night	1 018,50
b	If used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis (the booking is <u>not</u> made in advance), per person, per night	546,00
12.	Admission of Friends or project groups	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
13.	Group and/or terrain hire A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) for a maximum of 100 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	11 340,00
<b>DISCOUNT</b>		
A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on a same-day, booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
<b>NON-REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>		
The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned non-refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>C.</b>	<b>FAERIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	(Proclaimed nature reserve, hiking trails)	
1.	Admission fee per day 1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	21,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	10,50
c	Per preschool child, 3 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	10,50
2.	Admission fee per season, unlimited visits (per annum)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	483,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	315,00
c	Per preschool child, 3 to 6 years	Free of charge
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	315,00
3.	Dog permit (calendar year, 12 months)	
a	Per permit, maximum of two dogs	136,50
4.	Hiking trail	
a	Guide, per hike	278,00
5.	Film shoots	
5.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc) A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Rental per day	2 415,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
5.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewells, etc) (including Struben Dam Bird Sanctuary and Moreletakloof Nature Area)	
a	Per shoot, per day	168,00
b	PLUS normal admission per person, per day	
6.	Admission of Friends or project groups	
a	Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	Free of charge
<b>NON-REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>		
The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned non-refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>D.</b>	<b>WONDERBOOM NATURE RESERVE</b>	
	Facilities	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children's play park	
	d. Historical assets	
	i. Old Wonder Tree	
	ii. Old Boere Fort	
	e. Shaded open area	
	f. Natural landscape	
	g. Mountain hiking trails	
	h. Lapa - Magaliesberg Nature Area	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 July - 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	Per adult, 18 years and older	47,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years	31,50
c	Per pre-school child, 3 to 6 years	21,00
d	Per infant, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities	31,50
f	Light poles with power points (must still pay normal admission fee)	388,50
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, and c (To streamline entrance control on busy days)	
a	Per minibus	535,50
b	Per coaster	1 050,00
c	Per large bus	2 100,00
d	Per double-decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers If the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment: Per head, or per bus or minibus	4 200,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	840,00
a	Per adult, 18 years and older (not exceeding 18 visits per annum)	446,00
b	Per child, 7 to 17 years (not exceeding 15 visits per annum)	420,00
c	Per preschool child, 2 to 6 years (not exceeding 25 visits per annum)	
d	Per person, 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof	588,00
1.4	Environmental education	
a	Per child, 7 to 17 years	52,50
b	Day group, per person (first two adults accompany the group free of charge)	52,50
c	Per guide	252,00
d	Guided day hikes (four hours - includes guides), per person	100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
2.	Wonderboom Lapa A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
a	Lapa hire (free admission to 150 persons)	2 625,00
b	Hourly rate - all times	241,50
3.	Admission of Friends or project groups	Free of charge
a	Free entry will be granted to members of non-governmental organisations when participating in projects as agreed upon by the City of Tshwane. Proof of membership will be required.	
4.	Film shoots A non-refundable deposit (40% of the tariff) is payable when the booking is made, and the balance of 60% must be paid within 14 days of the function date. If not paid, the booking will be cancelled and the deposit forfeited.	
4.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain, per day	2 415,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
4.2	Professional photo shoot (engagements, weddings, matric farewell, etc)	
a	Per shoot, per day	168,00
b	PLUS normal admission fee per person, per day	
<b>DISCOUNT</b>		
A 50% discount can be granted on any lapa if it is used on a same-day booking-and-occupation basis. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
<b>NON REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>		
The Director: Nature Conservation Operations or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned non-refundable damage deposits for functions that, according to his/her discretion and based on previous experience, hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.		

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025			
		Total (VAT included) R			
<b>PART C: HORTICULTURAL SERVICES</b>					
The Divisional Head: Environmental Management and Parks or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount as per the approved discount policy on all items appearing in Part C.					
<b>1. REMOVAL OF TREES</b>					
1.1	Trees may be removed from municipal road reserves after considering all factors. Should approval be granted, the value of the tree(s) will be determined by applying the Helliwell Tree Evaluation criteria, plus labour and transport costs.				
<b>TREE EVALUATION</b>					
		1	2	3	4
1.	Size of tree crown (diameter of the tree crown)	0 to 4 m	4 to 8 m	8 to 16 m	16 m+
2.	Useful life expectancy (years)	1 to 20	20 to 40	40 to 100	100 +
3.	Importance of position in landscape (Position, function)	None	Some	Considerable	High
4.	Presence of other trees in the area	10+	4 to 10	1 to 4	0
5.	Relation to the setting (Position, leaves, cover)	Poor	Suitable	Good	Excellent
6.	Form (Shape, size, height)	Poor	Average	Good	Excellent
7.	Special factors – botanical	None	Little	Reasonable	Quite
Evaluation Score		$1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 = \text{TOTAL} \times 13 = \text{TOTAL IN RAND}$			
<b>TREE REMOVAL</b>					
Labour and transport will be charged when a tree is removed PLUS cost per unit for labour PLUS cost per unit for transport					
1,2	Cutting trees as part of a rehabilitation programme in natural areas: Amount will be determined according to the size of the area that a contractor applies for.				
1.2.1	Refundable damage deposit				
a	Minimum, per site				
b	Maximum, per site				
					2 513,00
					51 401,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.</b>	<b>OCCASIONAL RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES</b>	
	1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises, per function, per day or part thereof	
2.1.1	Suburban parks and open premises	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	1 316,00
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.2	Art exhibitions, markets, fetes and circuses, etc where income is generated	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Rental, per day or part thereof	2 740,50
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (Burgers Park, Jan Celliers Park, Springbok Park, Church Square, Magnolia Dell, and all parks that are maintained on a higher level)	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,45
b	Rental, per day or part thereof	2 959,95
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
2.1.4	Group hire	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	2 119,00
b	Rental of grounds for large groups for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee not allowed to charge an admission fee)	1 316,00
c	Rental of grounds for large groups for a maximum of 500 persons (lessee allowed to charge an admission fee)	119 486,00
d	Refundable damage deposit. Refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within one day of an event.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.5	Informal events	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Informal events, for example baby showers, kitchen teas, funeral lunches, picnics, wedding ceremonies (no reception included) family and friend get-togethers, etc	630,00
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damages.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.6	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used (only between 08:00 and 18:00). No tents allowed, only gazebos.	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Rental	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	115,50

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
2.1.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc	
2.1.7.1	Non-City of Tshwane projects	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	219,00
c	Dumping on all other parks or open spaces	296,00
d	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	
d.1	Minimum or maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.7.2	City of Tshwane projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks or open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	
c.1	Minimum or maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director on-site according to the risk factor.
2.1.8	Film recordings	
2.1.8.1	Commercial film recordings (advertising, movies, music DVD, etc)	
2.1.8.1.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	219,00
b	Rental per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	Five hours and more	13 483,00
b.2	Less than five hours	8 002,00
c	Refundable damage deposit. Only refunded if the venue is left clean and tidy with no damage.	The tariff will be determined by the relevant director or functional head on-site according to the risk factor.
d	Students, for training purposes	Free of charge
2.1.9	Key deposit Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked.	1 151,00
2.1.10	Preparation fee, per day (excluding one day before and one day after the event)	30% of the rental fee
2.1.11	Rental of designated area for beekeeping in nature area	
a	Per hive box, per annum	155,00



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>3.</b>	<b>PLANT DECORATIONS AND PLANT HIRE</b>	
	1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
3.1	Decoration services will deliver, construct, maintain and collect plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc to cover containers.	
a	Transport kilometres charged for travelling to and from Tshwane Municipal Nursery	Cost per unit for transport
b	Standard decoration, including plants, moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers	2 994,00
		plus cost per unit for transport and labour
		plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load	504,00
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton LDV loads) Includes moss, hessian and reeds to cover containers. The department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	806,00
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night, per load	
3.2.1.1	When decoration services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	491,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	989,00
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and takes care of the plants	80,00
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour, and load the plants)	
a	Class 1 Ground covers and seedlings (15 cm pots)	7,00
b	Class 2 Small shrubs and trees (20 cm pots)	13,00
c	Class 3 Large shrubs and trees 25 cm to 30 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	19,00
	25 cm to 30 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	24,00
	25 cm to 35 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	29,00
d	Class 4 Large shrubs, trees and palms 35 cm to 40 cm pots, up to 0,5 m tall	33,00
	35 cm to 40 cm pots, 0,5 m to 1 m tall	36,00
	35 cm to 40 cm pots, 1 m to 2 m tall	43,00
e	Class 5 Very large trees and plants (pots 35 cm and larger)	150,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
3.4	Plant hire overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	123,00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	353,00
3.5	<b>REPLACEMENT OF DECORATIVE PLANTS</b> If the following are removed from a decoration without permission or are damaged, the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	48,00
b	Plant Class 2	133,00
c	Plant Class 3	292,00
d	Plant Class 4	485,00
e	Plant Class 5	1 213,00
3.6	<b>PEST CONTROL</b>	
3.6.1	<b>Bees</b>	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Keeping of Bees By-law only (price per nest)	1 445,00
b	Permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-Law	142,00
c	Renewal permit to keep bees according to the Keeping of Bees By-law	71,00
3.6.2	<b>Problem and/or dangerous animals</b>	
a	Call-out fee	143,00
b.	Hiring capture unit (30 days)	143,00
<b>4.</b>	<b>ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE (AEL) PROCESSING FEES</b>	
	1 July to 30 June (including public holidays)	
a	New application, per listed activity	12 051,00
b	AEL review, per listed activity	12 051,00
c	AEL renewal, per listed activity under review	6 026,00
d	AEL transfer	2 411,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>PART D: AGRICULTURAL SERVICES</b>		
<b>TRACTOR RENTALS</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Land power 125</b>	
	Rip	Per hectare 775,00
	Plough	Per hectare 758,00
	Disc	Per hectare 741,00
	Plant	Per hectare 640,50
	Spraying	Per hectare 523,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Solis 90</b>	
	Plough	Per hectare 653,00
	Disc	Per hectare 636,00
	Plant	Per hectare 535,50
	Spraying	Per hectare 418,00
	Fertiliser spreader	Per hectare 435,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Solis 75</b>	
	Plough	Per hectare 548,00
	Disc	Per hectare 531,00
	Plant	Per hectare 430,50
	Spraying	Per hectare 313,00
	Fertiliser spreader	Per hectare 330,00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Tafe 8520</b>	
	Plough	Per hectare 653,00
	Disc	Per hectare 636,00
	Plant	Per hectare 535,50
	Spraying	Per hectare 418,00
	Fertiliser spreader	Per hectare 435,00

## Discounts

The Council resolution of 25 May 1994, as amended, stipulates as follows:

1. That the relevant director be authorised to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her control at a 100% discount to the City Manager, heads of departments and directorates solely for City of Tshwane functions if the facilities are not booked.
2. That the relevant director be empowered to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her jurisdiction from organisations, committees and associations subject to the following guidelines and conditions:
  - (i) Up to 100% discount to various City of Tshwane and government departments and directorates of Council for training, information sessions and exhibitions. This training must be in the interest of Council and take place during normal working hours.
  - (ii) Up to 100% discount for marketing and promotional purposes of nature reserve, resort and horticulture facilities.
  - (iii) Up to 70% discount to associations, forums and other organisations that operate in areas related to the City of Tshwane's goals, for example municipal institutes where communication with these organisations leads to a better assessment of the needs of the community or to improve the City's services to the community.
  - (iv) Up to 70% discount for community projects, for example handing out food and clothes to the underprivileged, resident association get-togethers, and safety and security meetings for residents. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising, except if a substantial contribution of the income is ploughed back into the community.
  - (v) Up to 60% discount to registered service, welfare and charity organisations who render a community service. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising, except if a substantial contribution of the income is ploughed back into the community.
  - (vi) Up to 20% discount to government departments, organisations, committees and associates who are situated outside the greater Tshwane region.
  - (vii) That a refundable damage deposit must still be paid by the organisations mentioned in Paragraphs (iii), (iv) (v) and (vi) above should the activity hold a risk for the City of Tshwane.
  - (viii) Where a discount is given by the relevant director, the applicant will be held liable for all costs involved while the facility is made available to it.
3. That the discount will only be granted on condition that –
  - \* the facilities are not booked;
  - \* the facilities are not used for commercial purposes; and
  - \* the facilities are not used for social gatherings (excluding Item 2 (vi)).
4. Up to **15%** discount to the community for booking two or more products simultaneously at any City of Tshwane resort and/or nature reserve (packaged deal), for example the overnight facility at Rietvlei Angling Area and a game drive at Rietvlei Nature Reserve.
5. Up to **20%** discount on admission fees, lapas and shelters at resorts during the off-peak season (**May to July**) excluding Rietvlei Angling Area, Die Draai Resort and Bronkies Angling Area.
6. Up to **50%** discount on any lapa or shelter not pre-booked or in use for same-day bookings due to weather conditions.

## SCHEDULE 19

### CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIIUMS

The following charges are payable to the City of Tshwane for cemetery and crematorium services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane for cemetery and crematorium services to residents, ratepayers and their dependents within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane.

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CEMETERIES</b>		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge)
<b>1.</b>	<b>CEMETERIES</b>	
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE</b>	
<b>1.1.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.1.1.1</b>	<b>Category A cemeteries</b> Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton and Irene Cemetery	
	Children up to 9 years	1 289,00
	9 years and older	1 622,00
	<b>Grave reservation and digging</b>	
	Children up to 9 years	2 417,00
	9 years and older	2 868,00
	<b>Ash berm reservation</b>	
	Grave reservation (children and adults)	499,00
	Grave digging (children and adults)	309,00
	Ashes in grave (all ages)	326,00
	Weekend burials (all ages)	253,00
	Casket (all ages)	80,00
	Exhumation (all ages)	2 095,00
	<b>Application for tombstone sundries</b>	
	Children	183,00
	Adults	321,00
	Levy for erection of tombstones (weekends)	644,00
	Family trees	128,00
	Late arrival of hearse (applicable after 15 minutes)	383,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.1.1.2</b>	<b>Category B cemeteries</b>	
Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit, Klip-Kruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery		
	Children up to 9 years	382,00
	9 years and older	705,00
	<b>Grave reservation and digging</b>	
	Children up to 9 years	603,00
	9 years and older	1 329,00
	<b>Ash berm reservation</b>	
	Grave reservation (children and adults)	499,00
	Grave digging (children and adults)	309,00
	Ashes in grave (all ages)	326,00
	Weekend burials (all ages)	253,00
	Casket (all ages)	80,00
	Exhumation (all ages)	2 095,00
	<b>Application for tombstone sundries</b>	
	Children	183,00
	Adults	321,00
	Levy for erection of tombstones (weekends)	644,00
	Family trees	128,00
	Late arrival of hearse (applicable after 15 minutes)	383,00
<b>1.1.1.3</b>	<b>Category C cemeteries – Managed by the community</b>	
Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Diloppe, Majaneng, Five Acres, Seloseshu, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2 and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery		
	Children up to 9 years	No charge
	9 years and older	No charge
<b>1.2</b>	<b>GRAVE DIGGING (Previously digging and closing of graves)</b>	
	<b>Reopening</b>	
	Children up to 9 years	563,00
	9 years and older	1 245,00
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Surcharges</b>	
<b>1.2.1.1</b>	<b>All City of Tshwane cemeteries</b>	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge)

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.2.1.1.1 Category A cemeteries</b> Church Street, Rebecca Street, Zandfontein, Heatherdale, Pretoria East, Centurion, Pretoria North, Silverton and Irene Cemetery	
Children up to 9 years	1 128,00
9 years and older	1 245,00
<b>Reopening (second internment)</b>	
Children up to 9 years	563,00
9 years and older	1 245,00
<b>Exhumation</b>	
Children and adults	2 095,00
<b>Weekends</b>	
Children and adults	253,00
<b>Ashes or body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
Children and adults	326,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	80,00
<b>Reopening</b>	
Children up to 9 years	563,00
9 years and older	1 245,00
<b>Grave reservation and digging</b>	
Children up to 9 years	2 417,00
9 years and older	2 868,00
<b>Ash berm reservation</b>	
Grave reservation (children and adults)	499,00
Grave digging (children and adults)	309,00
Ashes in grave (all ages)	326,00
Weekend burials (all ages)	253,00
Casket (all ages)	80,00
Exhumation (all ages)	2 095,00
<b>Application for tombstone sundries</b>	
Children	183,00
Adults	321,00
Levy for erection of tombstones (weekends)	644,00
Family trees	128,00
Late arrival of hearse (applicable after 15 minutes)	383,00

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.2.1.1.2 Category B cemeteries</b>	
Mamelodi West, Mamelodi East, Atteridgeville, Saulsville, Lotus Gardens, Soshanguve, New Mabopane, Rayton, Cullinan, Kungwini, Bronkhorstspuit, Old Bronkhorstspuit, Klip-Kruisfontein, Honingnestkrants, Olievenhoutbosch, Laudium, Hatherley, Tshwane North, Temba, Zithobeni, Rethabiseng, New Ga-Rankuwa, Winterveld, Old Ga-Rankuwa, Old Soshanguve and Refilwe Cemetery	
<b>Reopening (second internment)</b>	
Children up to 9 years	221,00
9 years and older	625,00
<b>Grave reservation and digging</b>	
Children up to 9 years	603,00
9 years and older	1 329,00
<b>Ash berm reservation</b>	
Grave reservation (children and adults)	499,00
Grave digging (children and adults)	309,00
Ashes in grave (all ages)	326,00
Weekend burials (all ages)	253,00
Casket (all ages)	80,00
Exhumation (all ages)	2 095,00
<b>Application for tombstone sundries</b>	
Children	183,00
Adults	321,00
Levy for erection of tombstones (weekends)	644,00
Family rrees	128,00
Late arrival of hearse (applicable after 15 minutes)	383,00
<b>1.2.1.1.3 Category C cemeteries – Managed by the community</b>	
Suurman, Morokolong, New Eersterus, Dilopye, Majaneng, Five Acres, Seloseshu, Twelve Acres, Stinkwater 1, 2 and 3 and Old New Eersterus Cemetery	
Children up to 9 years	No charge
9 years and older	No charge
<b>Reopening (second internment)</b>	
Children up to 9 years	No charge
9 years and older	No charge
<b>Exhumation</b>	
Children and adults	No charge
<b>Weekends</b>	
Children and adults	No charge
<b>Ashes or body parts in grave, garden of remembrance, grass space or ash berm</b>	
Children and adults	No charge
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	No charge



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.</b>	<b>CREMATORIUMS</b>	
	ALL CITY OF TSHWANE CREMATORIUMS	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane will pay a 200% surcharge)
<b>2.1</b>	<b>CREMATORIUM FEES</b>	
<b>2.1.1</b>	<b>Fees at crematorium</b>	
a.	<b>Cremation fees (including approved medical referer fees)</b>	
	Children (0 to 9 years)	1 034,00
	Adults (9 years and older)	1 570,00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	578,00
b.	<b>Ash berm reservation</b>	
	Grave reservation (children and adults)	534,00
	Grave digging (children and adults)	331,00
c.	<b>Grass space reservation</b>	
	Children and adults	1 097,00
d.	Wall of remembrance reservation (niches)	2 203,00
e.	Space only reservation	1 097,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ash berm and wall of remembrance	619,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and public holidays	271,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ or kitchen facility	553,00
i.	<b>In niches (garden of remembrance)</b>	
	Children and adults	2 203,00
j.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves
<b>3.</b>	<b>SUNDRIES</b>	
a.	<b>Application for tombstones</b>	
	Children	183,00
	Adults	321,00
b.	<b>Family trees</b>	
	Survey per day	128,00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered on weekends and public holidays: Previous Pretoria cemeteries	253,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
d.	<b>Previous Centurion cemeteries</b>	254,00
e.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemetery (led by cemetery officials)	383,00
f.	Social gatherings (commemorations and ghost tour – Church Street Cemetery)	518,00
g.	Levy for tombstone erection	644,00
h.	Muslim prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	1 288,00
i.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 to 00:00)	50,00
j.	Late arrival of hearse (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	383,00

**SCHEDULE 20****Land use applications**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Consent use and permission applications in terms of the Land Use Scheme</b>	
1.1 Consent in terms of Clause 14(6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	2 130,00
1.2 Permission for the erection of one additional dwelling house in terms of Clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1 050,00
1.3 Permission for the erection of a telecommunication mast in terms of Clause 14(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1 050,00
1.4 Permission to amend conditions of a permission in terms of Clause 15(6) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	510,00
1.5 Consent use in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	2 130,00
1.6 Application for permission in terms of Clause 16(9) for partial or total non-compliance with the provisions of Clauses 16(2) and 16(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1 890,00
1.7 Permission to amend conditions of a consent use in terms of Clause 16(11) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) or any other town-planning scheme	510,00
1.8 Permission in terms of Schedule 25 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	1 050,00
1.9 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014)	2 130,00
<b>2. Applications in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
2.1 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	6 960,00
2.2 Amendment in terms of Section 56 or 125	1 630,00
<b>3. Consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
3.1 Amendment of a consolidation plan before and after approval	600,00
3.2 Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	1 050,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>4. Subdivision application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
4.1 Amendment of a subdivision plan: Before and after approval	600,00
4.2 Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	1 050,00
<b>5. Simultaneous subdivision and consolidation application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
5.1 Amendment of a subdivision and consolidation plan: Before and after approval	600,00
5.2 Application in terms of Sections 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of the conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	1 050,00
<b>6. Township establishment application in terms of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986)</b>	
6.1 Application in terms of Section 96(4)	
(a) Application fee	3 020,00
6.2 Application in terms of Section 100	
(a) Application fee	6 660,00
6.3 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
(a) For two townships	4 230,00
(b) For every additional township	2 130,00
6.4 Application in terms of Section 125	8 620,00
6.5 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)	1 160,00
<b>7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)</b>	
7.1 Consent or permission of the controlling authority or any other functionary as set out in terms of Section 2(1), if not requested simultaneously with any other land use application	280,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>8. Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986)</b>	
8.1 Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment, if it is substantial and it needs re-advertising	490,00
8.2 Application in terms of Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	1 720,00
<b>9. Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998) (gated communities)</b>	
9.1 For the initial application (fee excludes advertisement fee)	13 870,00
9.2 Application after the initial two years (fee excludes advertisement fee)	10 140,00
9.3 Fee for lodging an appeal	5 380,00
Publication of notice in Provincial Gazette: Cost as determined by the government printers plus 20%	3 710,00
<b>10. Applications in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 (amended 2024)</b>	
10.1 Replacement and consolidation of amendment scheme in terms of Section 13 Plus promulgation	5 000,00 3 010,00
10.2 Application for exemption from Section 13(5)(b) read with Schedule 28	1 160,00
10.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) read with Schedule 3 Plus promulgation	10 130,00 3 010,00
10.4 Removal, amendment or suspension of title conditions in terms of Section 16(2) and consent by the City of Tshwane, or by the City of Tshwane as the controlling authority in terms of Section 16(2)(d) read with Schedule 4 or 14 Plus promulgation (excluding for applications in terms of Section 16(2)(d))	870,00 1 510,00
10.5 Consent use, permission or relaxation in terms of Section 16(3) read with Schedules 29, 31 or 32	2 130,00
10.6 Reservation of a township name in terms of Sections 16(4) and 16(5) read with Schedule 5	720,00
10.7 Township establishment or extension of boundaries in an approved township in terms of Section 16(4) read with Schedule 6 Plus promulgation	14 470,00 6 030,00
10.8 Division of a township in terms of Section 16(5) (per division) read with Schedule 7 Plus promulgation per division	5 790,00 6 030,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
10.9 Amendment of an approved township in terms of Section 16(4)	7 230,00
10.10 Approval of an alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan in terms of Section 16(15) read with Schedule 11	7 230,00
10.11 Applications in terms of Section 16(16) read with Schedule 18	1 050,00
10.12 Subdivision and/or consolidation in terms of Sections 16(12)(a)(i) and (ii) read with Schedule 8	1 090,00
10.13 Subdivision in terms of Section 16(12)(a)(iii) read with Schedule 9	5 380,00
10.14 Amendment of a land development application prior to approval in terms of Section 16(18) or after approval in terms of Section 16(19) read with Schedule 12	2 170,00
10.15 Request for an amendment of conditions of establishment for townships other than for inclusion of erf numbers or for the purpose of certification of the opening of a township register after approval in terms of Section 16(4)	2 170,00
10.16 Administrative amendment of conditions of application and administrative processes in terms of Section 23	1 020,00
10.17 Request for the correction of error or omission in terms of Section 23 or Schedule 2 read with Schedule 15	1 100,00
10.18 Cancellation of a land development application in terms of Section 23(3) read with Schedule 20	290,00
10.19 Registration of servitudes in terms of Section 28(1)	1 020,00
10.20 Confirmation of land use rights for the registration or amendment of a sectional title scheme in terms of Section 28(9)	1 020,00
10.21 Extension of time as may be allowed in terms of any provision of the by-law read with Schedule 10	1 150,00
10.22 Excision of an agricultural holding in terms of Section 32(f) read with Schedule 22	2 170,00
10.23 Any other application that is not mentioned above	980,00
10.24 Exemption in terms of Section 49 read with Schedule 24	1 150,00
10.25 Petition for intervenor status in terms of Section 45 read with Schedule 26	1 150,00
10.26 Submission of documentation for pending decisions or applications in terms of Sections 3(13) and 3(14) read with Schedule 27	1 150,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>11. Other applications</b>	
11.1 Provision of reasons for decisions of the City Planning and Development Committee and/or Strategic Development Tribunal and/or Municipal Planning Tribunal and/or Appeal Authority	480,00
11.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 and Sections 82 and 101 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Sections 16(7) and 16(10) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 (amended 2024) read with Section 53 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)	480,00
11.3 Any <i>ad hoc</i> approvals and consents that are not mentioned above	300,00
11.4 Confirmation of land use rights for a liquor licence or gambling licence	1 000,00
11.5 Request for the confirmation of land use rights	1 000,00
11.6 Any other application that is not mentioned above	1 020,00
11.7 Lodging an appeal (each appellant and respondent must pay the fee)	4 540,00
11.8 Request for the interpretation of the Land Use Scheme	1 100,00
<b>12. Other documents</b>	
12.1 Hard copy of manuals applicable to land development applications, per manual	80,00
12.2 Hard copy of the guideline document in terms of Section 12(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 (amended 2024), per page	10,00
12.3 Zoning certificates	30,00
12.4 Zoning plans	40,00
12.5 Annexure L	40,00
12.6 Approved consent use and/or permission conditions	40,00
12.7 Clauses and schedules, per page	10,00
12.8 Authentication of approval letters/documents	1 000,00
12.9 Hard copy of the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework or Regional Spatial Development Framework per region	320,00
12.10 CD that contains the Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework or Regional Spatial Development Framework per region	160,00
12.11 Hard copy of other documents such as policies, for example Guesthouse Policy, Tshwane Geographical Names Policy, etc	90,00
12.12 Hard copy of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 (amended 2024)	290,00
12.13 Hard copy of the schedules and application forms in terms of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 (amended 2024)	10,00

**SCHEDULE 21****Services rendered by the Tshwane Metro Police Department (TMPD)**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Towing fees	
a)	Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	2 262,00
b) i)	Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg to 16 000 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	3 770,00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometre or portion thereof for the towing or transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first 25 km	183,00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometre or portion thereof, thereafter	114,00
c) i)	Extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle (16 001 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance towed or transported	6 425,00
ii)	Additional cost per kilometre or portion thereof for the towing or transporting of an extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle for the first 25 km	183,00
iii)	Additional cost per kilometre or portion thereof, thereafter	114,00
2.	Pound fees	
a)	Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	91,00
b)	Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	206,00
c)	Cost per full day that an extra-heavy or articulated motor vehicle is stored in the pound	400,00
3.	Tariffs for services rendered by TMPD members (including events)	
3.1	Cost per TMPD member   Per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	256,00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	354,00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel or transportation cost	354,00
3.2	Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)   Per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	100,00
(ii)	Sundays and public holidays	100,00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel or transportation cost	354,00
3.3	Compulsory administration fee payable by an organiser or applicant   Per event	754,00
3.4	The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least three working days before the start of the event (except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police).	



Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
4.	Parking meter tariffs	
	a) Parking for 30 minutes (Monday to Friday: 08:00 to 18:00) (Saturday: 08:00 to 12:00)	10,00
	b) Parking for 60 minutes (Monday to Friday: 08:00 to 18:00) (Saturday: 08:00 to 12:00)	18,00
	c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Monday to Friday)	177,00
	d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday	91,00
	e) Parking meter tariffs – Sundays and public holidays	0,00
5.	Parking permit for people with disabilities	
	a) Parking permit for people with disabilities (for parking in parking bays reserved for people with disabilities)	171,00
6.	Prospectus of TMPD Academy	
6.1	Municipal Police Diploma	47 522,00
6.2	Basic Traffic Officer (12 months – NQF 4)	40 888,00
6.3	Municipal Police Certificate (three-month short course)	14 973,00
6.4	Peace Officer or Law Enforcement Officer (five days)	5 490,00
6.5	Traffic Warden (three months)	14 973,00
6.6	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the Court (two days)	1 365,00
6.7	Traffic Control (Point Duty) (five days)	2 746,00
6.8	Defensive Driving (advanced, ten days)	9 279,00
6.9	Motorcycle or Light Motor Vehicle Licence Course (K53) (15 days)	21 970,00
6.10	Learner's Licence Course (one day)	681,00
6.11	Motorcycle Advanced Course (five days)	4 217,00
6.12	Examiner of Vehicles (three months)	23 064,00
6.13	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade A (complete course, three months)	31 219,00
6.13(1)	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade F (15 days)	6 213,00
6.13(2)	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade L (five days)	3 153,00
6.13(3)	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade D (25 days)	14 362,00
6.13(4)	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade B (five days)	3 153,00
6.13(5)	Examiner of Driving Licences: Grade C (eight days)	4 227,00
6.14	Refresher Course for Traffic or Municipal Police Officer (three months)	14 973,00
6.15	Evaluate Loads on Vehicles (two months)	14 973,00
6.16	Tactical Street Survival Level 1 (ten days)	10 067,00
6.17	Tactical Street Survival Level 2 (ten days)	8 022,00
6.18	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Handgun (five days)	4 118,00
6.18(1)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun (five days)	4 118,00
6.18(2)	Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle (five days)	4 118,00
6.19	First Responder – Accident Scene (five days)	1 829,00
6.20	K78 Road Block (five days)	2 810,00
6.21	Dräger Training (ten days)	1 966,00
6.22	Docket Training (ten days)	2 498,00

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
6.23	Supervisor Course (ten days)	4 999,00
6.24	Daily tariff: Presenting outside Tshwane	1 905,00
6.24(1)	Transportation (AA tariffs), accommodation, meals and daily allowance (R416 per day in accordance with the approved City of Tshwane Subsistence and Travelling Policy) are for the account of the client (directly payable to the facilitator)	
6.25	Daily tariff: Presenting within Tshwane	681,00
6.26	Verification of qualification and statement of results	319,00
6.27	Children and Youth At Risk (five days)	5 454,00
6.28	Attack on Police Officers (five days)	5 454,00
6.29	Bicycle Training for Law Enforcement Officers (ten days)	10 772,00
6.30	Artistic performance by the TMPD Choir (three-hour appearance)	12 368,00
6.31	Artistic performance by the TMPD Police Band (three-hour appearance)	21 276,00
6.32	Artistic performance by the TMPD Entertainment Band (three-hour appearance)	12 368,00
6.33	Exhibition by the TMPD Ceremonial Guard (three-hour exhibition)	21 276,00
6.34	Chaplain services rendered outside the TMPD (one-hour service)	1 193,00
7.	In respect of the furnishing of information with regard to road accidents	
	(a) Copy of accident report	144,00
	(b) Compilation of investigation album	193,00
	(c) Per photo	117,00
	(d) Sketch plan	644,00
	(e) Plan	1 927,00
	(f) Technical report	3 210,00
	(g) Technical report (including photos and sketches)	8 024,00
	(h) Witness fee: Magisterial Court: Per hour	193,00
	(i) Witness fee: High Court: Per hour	323,00
	(j) Consultation fee: Per hour	193,00
	(k) Statement	193,00
	(l) Photocopies of investigation album, statements, sketches, etc	Per page 8,00
	(m) Computerised accident statistics	
	(i) Initial basic tariff	25,00
	(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	8,00
8.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of the following:	
	(a) Confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	78,00
	(b) Duplicate of Section 56 and Section 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996	72,00
9.	Viewing and storage of CCTV camera footage of incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
	(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	427,00
	(b) Copying and storage of CCTV footage	1 279,00

## SCHEDULE 22

**Charges payable in respect of development contributions for engineering service contribution unit rates for roads and storm water**

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Road network: Capacity component	Veh-km/hr	7 443,90
Road network: Strength component	E80 Axle-km/day	1 324,90
<i>Land component (varies per region):</i>	Veh-km/hr	
☼ <i>Region 1</i>		260,00
☼ <i>Region 2</i>		363,10
☼ <i>Region 3</i>		363,10
☼ <i>Region 4</i>		622,60
☼ <i>Region 5</i>		363,10
☼ <i>Region 6</i>		363,10
☼ <i>Region 7</i>		260,00
Storm water network	C co-eff x A	23,50
Natural watercourses	C co-eff x A	2,70

**SCHEDULE 23****BUSINESS COMPLIANCE AND REGULATIONS****Informal and formal business compliance regulations****Monthly tariffs - Informal trade stalls**

Area or location	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>Pretoria CBD</b>	
Bloed Street	104,00
Edmond Street	104,00
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi Street)	104,00
Church Square	104,00
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	104,00
Museum Park	104,00
Scheiding Street	104,00
Union Buildings	104,00
Block M (Thabo Sehume and Pretorius Street)	104,00
Block O (Thabo Sehume and Madiba Street)	104,00
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase Street)	104,00
<b>Church Mall (CID Area)</b>	
Block A	104,00
Block B	104,00
Block C	104,00
Block E	104,00
Block F	104,00
Block G	104,00
Block H	104,00
Block I	104,00
Block J	104,00
Block K	104,00
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba Street	104,00
<b>Trading facilities and streets</b>	
Centurion Mall	104,00
Zwartkop Taxi Rank	104,00
Irene	104,00
Sunderland Ridge	104,00
Brakfontein	104,00
Hennospark	104,00
Laudium	104,00
Lyttelton – Road Junction	104,00
Gateway	104,00
Olievenhoutbosch	104,00
Irene Station	104,00
Arcadia (CID Area)	104,00
Hatfield Station	104,00
Silverton Station	104,00

Area or location	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Silvertondale	104,00
Waverley	104,00
Elardus Park (public phones)	104,00
Fruit and Vegetables	104,00
Wierdapark	104,00
Koedoespoort	104,00
Sunnyside (public phones)	104,00
Marabastad	104,00
Mabopane Station	104,00
Klip-Kruisfontein	104,00
<b>Denneboom</b>	
Block A	104,00
Block B	104,00
Block C	104,00
Block D	104,00
Block E	104,00
Block F	104,00
Block P	104,00
Vending trolley: Monthly fee	104,00
Vending trolley: Application fee (annual)	200,00
<b>Hammanskraal</b>	
Mandela Village craft stalls	50,00
<b>Formal Business Licence Item 1</b>	
Annual licence application fee	873,60
<b>Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (informal business)</b>	
Application fee	200,00
Licence renewal fee (annual)	200,00
<b>Formal Business Licence Item 2</b>	
Annual licence fee	5 500,95
<b>Hawking meals or perishable foodstuffs</b>	
Application fee (annual)	100,00
Licence renewal fee (annual)	100,00
<b>Events hawking around sport arenas and other venues</b>	
Events hawking licence at sport arenas and other venues (daily fees)	228,90
<b>Dairy Mall</b>	
Closed stall	104,00
Open stall	104,00
Market	104,00
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft goods	104,00
Centurion: Rooihuiskraal Road: Fruit and vegetables	104,00
Airport Road	104,00
Buitekant Street	104,00
Bushveld Road	104,00

Area or location	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
College Road	104,00
Commissioner Street	104,00
Court Street	104,00
Dr Swanepoel Road (between Sefako Makgatho Drive and N4)	104,00
Douglas Rens Street	104,00
Eerste Laan	104,00
Hebron Road	104,00
Klipgat Road	104,00
Loveyday Street	104,00
Maphala Street	104,00
Mashamaite Street, Mabopane	104,00
Molotlegi Street	104,00
Rooihuiskraal Road	104,00
<b>Name of transport facility</b>	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	104,00
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	104,00
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	104,00
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport Interchange	104,00
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	104,00
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	104,00
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	104,00
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	104,00
<b>Name of shopping centre, business area or hostel</b>	
Babelegi Industrial Area	104,00
Booysens Shopping Centre	104,00
Bougainville Shopping Complex	104,00
Claremont Shopping Complex	104,00
Danville Shopping Complex	104,00
Gateway Centre	104,00
Hercules Shopping Complex	104,00
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	104,00
Highveld Industrial Park	104,00
Kingsley Hostels	104,00
Kopanong Shopping Centre	104,00
Mamelodi Hostels	104,00
Pretoria North Central Business District	104,00
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	104,00
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	104,00
Renbrou Shopping Centre	104,00
Rossllyn Centre	104,00
Saulsville Hostels	104,00
Shoprite Precinct	104,00

Area or location	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Southern Park of the CBD	104,00
Temba City	104,00
West Park Shopping Complex	104,00
Arcadia	104,00
East Lynne	104,00
Pretoria Station	104,00
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: Soft goods, and fruit and vegetables	104,00
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls: Food	104,00
<b>Atteridgeville Centre Mall</b>	
Non-perishables	70,00
<b>Region 5 trading areas</b>	
Piensaarspooort Train Station	104,00
Lethabong	104,00
Donkerhoek	104,00
Kopanong Shopping Centre	104,00
Phumzile Park Rayton	104,00
MJ Rumo Drive	104,00
Onverwacht	104,00
Dewagensdrift	104,00
Big Tree Mall	104,00
Plot 175 Kameeldrift	104,00
Rooodeplaat	104,00
Leewfontein	104,00
New Refilwe Manor	104,00
MAMS Mall	104,00
Hector Peterson Drive	104,00
Main Street Cullinan	104,00
Oak Street	104,00
Hotel Street	104,00
Zonderwater Street	104,00
Plein Street	104,00
Nolte Street	104,00
<b>Region 7 trading areas</b>	
Lanham Street	104,00
Kort Street	104,00
Kruger Street	104,00
Mark Street	104,00
Charl Cilliers Street	104,00
<b>Zithobeni trading areas</b>	
Mothibe Street	104,00
Ndlovu Street	104,00
Nkosi Street	104,00
Ekangala trading area	52,00
Rethabiseng trading area	52,00
Kanana trading area	52,00

**SCHEDULE 24****Group Human Capital Management****Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy**

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.</b>	<b>Venue hire to external and internal clients</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Venue hire (excluding catering)</b>	
1.1.1	Syndicate Room 1 to 8 (per person)	208,00
1.1.2	Room 1 to 6 (per person)	208,00
1.1.3	Room 13 to 17 (per person)	208,00
1.1.4	Auditorium (per person)	208,00
1.1.5	Room 18 (per person)	208,00
1.1.6	Room 7 to 12 (per person)	208,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Syndicate rooms hire with main venue</b>	
2.1	Breakaway hire with main venue	295,00
2.2	Assessment centre	3 098,00
2.3	Committee rooms	926,00
2.4	Restaurant, including tables and chairs	9 712,50
2.5	Auditorium hire	4 834,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Accommodation</b>	
3.1	Single	525,00
3.2	Sharing	362,00
3.3	Accommodation for students, per month for a year or more	5 646,00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Squash courts</b>	24,00
<b>5.</b>	<b>Lapa and braai area</b>	2 598,00
<b>6.</b>	<b>Television room, lapa and braai area</b>	3 118,50
<b>7.</b>	<b>Office accommodation per month</b>	181,00
<b>8.</b>	<b>Manoeuvring courses</b>	
8.1	Light, per hour	107,00
8.2	Heavy, per hour	136,50
8.3	Groups or company, per day	4 977,00
<b>9.</b>	<b>Studio</b>	8 506,00
<b>10.</b>	<b>Cork fee</b>	55,00
<b>11.</b>	<b>PA system</b>	1 633,00
<b>12.</b>	<b>Data projector</b>	1 425,00
<b>13.</b>	<b>Monthly staff parking</b>	135,00
<b>14.</b>	<b>Committee Room 1 on weekends</b>	1 940,00
<b>15.</b>	<b>Committee Room 2 on weekends</b>	1 612,00
<b>16.</b>	<b>Committee Room 3 on weekends</b>	1 294,00



**SCHEDULE 25****Human Settlements Department**

New rentals: High-rise buildings

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>BLESBOK AND BOSBOK</b>	
Bachelor	2 045,00
One bedroom	2 755,00
Two bedrooms	3 170,00
<b>NUWE STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Room	1 745,00
Bachelor, small	2 165,00
Bachelor, one bedroom	2 195,00
Two bedrooms	2 700,00
<b>OU STALSHOOGTE</b>	
Small room	1 560,00
Double room	1 920,00
Bachelor	1 680,00
One bedroom	1 975,00
One bedroom	2 515,00
Two bedrooms	2 635,00
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>	
Two bedrooms	2 165,00
Three bedrooms	2 335,00
<b>HEUWEL</b>	
One bedroom	2 045,00
<b>GROENVELD</b>	
One bedroom	1 975,00
Two bedrooms, small	2 285,00
Two bedrooms	2 395,00
<b>JJ BOSMANHUIS</b>	
Bachelor	1 920,00
One bedroom	2 045,00
One bedroom, large	2 215,00
Two bedrooms	2 755,00

## New rentals: Loose-standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>CLAREMONT</b> Three bedrooms	2 515,00
<b>EERSTERUST</b> Two-roomed houses	310,00
<b>AKASIA AND SOSHANGUVE</b>	485,00
<b>LOTUS GARDENS</b> Two bedrooms	485,00
<b>NELLMAPIUS</b> Two bedrooms	555,00

## New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>KINGSLEY</b> Bed (City of Tshwane employees) Bed (other tenants)	190,00 360,00
<b>BELLE OMBRE</b> Bed, paid per month	5 265,00
<b>SOSHANGUVE</b> Sitter Bachelor One bedroom Two bedrooms Three bedrooms	180,00 310,00 310,00 485,00 590,00
<b>SAULSVILLE</b> One bedroom Two bedrooms Three bedrooms	360,00 605,00 845,00

	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>MAMELODI</b>	
Single units	605,00
Two bedrooms	1 025,00
Three bedrooms	1 270,00
<b>RIANA PARK</b>	
House (4)	6% of monthly salary
<b>ZITHOBENI</b>	
House (1)	6% of monthly salary
Three-bedroom unit	605,00
Rooms	360,00
<b>BRONKHORSTSPRUIT</b>	
House (1) (City Manager)	6% of monthly salary
House (2)	6% of monthly salary
<b>CULLINAN</b>	
Three bedrooms	605,00
Rooms	360,00
<b>NEW MARKET-RELATED RENTAL, SELF-SUFFICIENT ELDERLY</b>	
<b>DANVILLE OVD</b>	
Single	1 270,00
Double	1 975,00
Flats	1 975,00
<b>CLAREMONT OVD</b>	1 975,00
<b>ELOFFSDAL OVD</b>	
Single	1 385,00
Double	2 460,00
<b>VILLIERIA OVD</b>	2 460,00
<b>CAPITAL PARK OVD</b>	
Single	1 380,00
Double	2 395,00
<b>HERCULES 12H</b>	1 975,00
<b>NOORDEPARK</b>	
Single	1 270,00
Double	1 974,00

## SCHEDULE 26

### Wayleave fees for work in the public road reserve

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>Wayleave fees</b>		
Processing a wayleave application (all three stages as per EWMS) for normal civil engineering projects	Per wayleave application	2 620,00
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Fee per day	95,00
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Street link per day	12 830,00
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Per road closure application	2 860,00
<b>Security deposit as per Section 10 of the Work in the Public Road Reserve By-law</b>		
Large works: 5% of value of the work within the public road reserve		5%
Smaller works: Less than R160 000		10 000,00
<b>Fees and tariffs for wayleave applications for electronic communication network (ECN) utilities for the 2024/25 financial year</b>		
Fee: Processing wayleave application for network construction connecting hub, node and cell towers	Per wayleave application	4 800,00
Fee: ECN CCTV in one ward	Per wayleave application	4 800,00
Fee: ECN Micro Trench	Per wayleave application	6 000,00
Fee: Access Build ECN	Per wayleave application	3 000,00
Fee: Multiple site-specific applications for ECN in one township	Per wayleave application	5 400,00
Refundable security deposit for ECN: Per application in cash	Per wayleave application	323 379,00
A bank guarantee for refundable security deposit: <b>Five applications or less</b> that are linked to a financial year (2024/25) but do not expire. It will only be returned once the completion certificates for all work approved have been signed off and submitted.	Five (or less) applications in one financial year	2 389 567,00
A bank guarantee for refundable security deposit: <b>More than five applications</b> that are linked to a financial year (2024/25) but do not expire. It will only be returned once the completion certificates for all work approved have been signed off and submitted.	More than five applications in one financial year	3 584 351,00
Fee for using sewer and storm water systems for ECN	Per kilometre, per annum	1 200,00
Fee for laying ECN in the public road reserve	Per kilometre trench, per annum	300,00
<b>Fees for extension of time not approved in terms of the general conditions of contract</b>		
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Per day or portion thereof	3 300,00
Lane rental (per intersection)	Per day or part thereof	26 000,00

All periods refer to calendar days, not working days.

#### Exclusions for tariffs, but not for extension of time:

- All City of Tshwane departments
- All national government departments
- All provincial government departments

## SCHEDULE 27

### Regional Operations and Coordination Department: Swimming pools

The director responsible for sport and recreation in each region or his/her proxy may, at the written request of organisations or groups, grant a discount or, if a discount has been specified, grant such a specified discount on all items that appear in this schedule as per the amended Council resolution of 24 April 2003.

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>A.</b>	<b>Swimming pool admission fees at Hillcrest Swimming Pool (olympic-size swimming pool, heated during winter months, ablution facilities, kiosk and swim shop)</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Summer season (1 September to 30 April or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Fees per day</b>	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Season and monthly tickets (including weekends, school holidays and public holidays)</b>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Adults (per person)</b>	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 30 April)	728,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 30 April)	358,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	174,00
<b>1.2.2</b>	<b>School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 30 April)	358,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 30 April)	174,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	97,00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming) (1 September to 30 April)	120,00
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Admission fees for schools (such as primary and secondary schools)</b>	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	7,00
<b>b</b>	<b>School season tickets</b>	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00) (only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)	120,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (Only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays) (08:00 to 14:00)	756,00
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)</b>	
1.4.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath available at Hillcrest)	937,00
1.4.2	One hour's coaching per day, per lane	74,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.</b>	<b>Winter season (1 May to 31 August)</b>	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Fees per day</b>	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Winter monthly and season tickets</b>	
a	Adults monthly (per person)	280,00
b	Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)	143,00
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Winter coaching fee</b>	
a	Per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) plus two children's monthly tickets	935,00
b	One hour's coaching per day, per lane	75,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Events</b>	
	<b>Fees in respect of water sport activities (summer and winter seasons) (all galas and training purposes)</b>	
	<b>Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the City of Tshwane, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Weekdays</b>	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)	Per hour or part thereof 180,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)	Per hour or part thereof 222,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)	Per hour or part thereof 322,00
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Weekends</b>	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)	Per hour or part thereof 245,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)	Per hour or part thereof 294,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)	Per hour or part thereof 407,00
d	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Other amenities available</b>	
<b>4.1</b>	<b>Squash court</b>	
a	Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 to 20:00)	Per ½ hour 18,00
<b>4.2</b>	<b>Clubhouse</b> (only rented out on days when there are no events or bookings at the pool)	
a	Per day (08:00 to 22:00)	539,00
b	Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)	54,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>4.3</b>	<b>Store, kiosk, grounds, office and swim shop hire</b>	
a	Store hire, per month	152,00
b	Pool grounds hire for vendor stalls during events only   Per m <sup>2</sup> , per day	18,00
c	Swim shop hire, per month	756,00
d	Kiosk hire, per month	1 913,00
e	Office hire, per month	1 885,00
<b>4.4</b>	<b>Churches</b>	
	Rental, per day or part of a day	12 968,00
	Only to be rented before or after closure of the pool to the public	
<b>B.</b>	<b>Swimming pool admission fees at De Jongh Diving Centre (diving centre, heated during winter months, diving boards, hot tub)</b>	
	<b>Pool use only for sport code-related clubs (not a recreational pool)</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Summer season (1 September to 30 April or as close to these dates as possible)</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Fees per day</b>	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Season and monthly tickets (including weekends, school holidays and public holidays)</b>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Adults (per person)</b>	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 30 April)	728,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 30 April)	358,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	174,00
<b>1.2.2</b>	<b>School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 30 April)	358,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 30 April)	174,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	97,00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming) (1 September to 30 April)	120,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Winter season (1 May to 31 August – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Fees per day</b>	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Winter monthly tickets</b>	
a	Adults (per person)	280,00
b	Children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)	143,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Events</b>	
	<b>Fees in respect of water sport events (summer and winter seasons) (Competitions, diving and others which the facility is designed for)</b>	
	Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the City of Tshwane, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Weekdays</b>	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	181,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	222,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   Per hour or part thereof	322,00
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Weekends</b>	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	245,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	294,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   Per hour or part thereof	407,00
d	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00
e	Clubhouse – diving (Mondays to Fridays)	515,00
<b>C.</b>	<b>Swimming bath admission fees at Eersterust, Tjaart van Vuuren and Laudium swimming baths (olympic-size swimming pool, children's play equipment, splash pool, ablution facilities, kiosk)</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>	
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Fees per day</b>	
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	0,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Season and monthly tickets (including weekends, school holidays and public holidays)</b>	
<b>1.2.1</b>	<b>Adults (per person)</b>	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)	728,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)	358,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	174,00



		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
1.2.2	School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)	358,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)	174,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	97,00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming) (1 September to 31 March)	120,00
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Admission fees for schools (such as primary and secondary schools)</b>	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	7,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00) (only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)	120,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays, from 08:00 to 14:00)	756,00
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Learn to swim and development programmes</b>	
	Mondays to Fridays during school terms, per person, per season	41,00
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Summer coaching fees</b>	
	One hour, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)	
1.5.1	50 m swimming bath (no 25 m swimming bath)	937,00
1.5.2	One hour's coaching   Per day, per lane	74,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Events</b>	
	<b>Fees in respect of water sport activities (all galas and training purposes)</b>	
	Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the City of Tshwane, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Weekdays</b>	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	181,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	222,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   Per hour or part thereof	322,00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Weekends</b>	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	245,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	294,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   Per hour or part thereof	407,00
d	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>3. Other amenities available</b>		
<b>3.1 Swimming pool halls</b>		
a	Per day (08:00 to 22:00)	541,00
b	Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)	60,00
c	Per month (three days a week) (18:00 to 20:00)	525,00
d	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00
<b>3.2 Squash courts</b>		
a	Per court (Mondays to Sundays, 08:00 to 22:00)   Per ½ hour	18,00
<b>3.3 Gym or hall at Eersterust</b>	Club rental per month	2 665,00
<b>3.4 Gym at Tjaart van Vuuren</b>	Rental per month	11 387,00
<b>3.5 Kiosk at Tjaart van Vuuren</b>	Rental per month	1 882,00
<b>D. Swimming bath admission fees at Deon Malherbe, Rooiwal, Sunnyside, Soshanguve, Pretoria North, Les Marais and Temba swimming pools, and Gert van Schalkwyk, Nellmapius, Bronkhorstspuit and Zithobeni swimming baths (25 m swimming pool, ablution facilities, splash pool, children's play equipment, kiosk)</b>		
<b>1. Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close to these dates as possible – the exact opening and closing dates are determined by the director responsible for sport and recreation in each region)</b>		
<b>1.1 Fees per day</b>		
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)	20,00
b	School children (per child)	8,00
c	Preschool children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	7,00
d	Preschool children, 0 to 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof, and persons with disabilities (per person)	8,00
<b>1.2 Season and monthly tickets (including weekends, school holidays and public holidays)</b>		
<b>1.2.1 Adults (per person)</b>		
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)	728,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)	358,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	174,00
<b>1.2.2 School children, pensioners and persons with disabilities (per person)</b>		
a	Ordinary season (1 September to 31 March)	358,00
b	Half season (1 September to 15 December or 16 December to 31 March)	174,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	97,00
d	Season ticket (caregiver, guardian or parent who is not swimming) (1 September to 31 March)	120,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
<b>1.3</b>	<b>Admission fees for schools (such as primary and secondary schools)</b>	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	7,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (08:00 to 14:00) (only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)	120,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school terms, excluding public holidays)	756,00
<b>1.4</b>	<b>Learn to swim and development programmes</b> Mondays to Fridays during school terms, per person, per season	41,00
<b>1.5</b>	<b>Summer coaching fee</b> Per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours maximum)	
1.5.1	25 m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)	478,00
1.5.2	One hour's coaching   Per day, per lane	42,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Events</b> <b>Fees in respect of water sport activities (summer and winter seasons) (all galas and training purposes)</b> Schools and local clubs, as well as controlling bodies that are recognised by the City of Tshwane, whether or not an admission fee is charged. The facilities are not rented out on public holidays.	
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Weekdays</b>	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	181,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	222,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays, 18:00 to 22:00)   Per hour or part thereof	322,00
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Weekends</b>	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays, 08:00 to 13:00)   Per hour or part thereof	245,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays, 13:00 to 18:00)   Per hour or part thereof	294,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays, 18:00 to 00:00)   Per hour or part thereof	407,00
d	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Other amenities available</b>	
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside</b>	
a	Per day (08:00 to 22:00)	541,00
b	Per hour (08:00 to 22:00)	60,00
c	Refundable security deposit (lessee must notify the City of Tshwane of cancellations in writing 14 days before the date of the function or he/she will forfeit monies already paid)	2 153,00
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Kiosks</b>	
a	Sunnyside   Rental per month	1 882,00
b	Deon Malherbe swimming pool   Rental per month	1 512,00

		With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025	
		Total (VAT included) R	
<b>E.</b>	<b>Splash pool admission fees at Zita Park, Garsfontein and Club Rendezvous splash pools - Children under 13 years of age</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Summer season: September to April Winter season: Closed</b>		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Fees per day, including school holidays and public holidays</b>		
a	Adults (persons 18 years and older) (per person)		10,00
b	School children, 6 to 17 years (per child)		6,00
c	Preschool children, 0 to 5 years		Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older (per person)		6,00
e	Annual ticket for use of park for person who are not swimming, such as Walk for Life, Bootcamp and Laerskool Garsfontein		0,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Other amenities available</b>		
2.1	Kiosk	Rental per month	10 500,00
<b>F.</b>	<b>All other amenities, services and equipment applicable at all facilities</b>		
<b>1.</b>	<b>Parking area (only for parking space needed, not the facility)</b>		
	Security deposit per lease period		2 121,00
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Mondays to Fridays (Fridays up to 17:59)</b>		
a	06:01 to 12:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 42,00
b	12:01 to 18:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 53,00
c	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 84,00
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays</b>		
a	18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 89,00
b	06:01 to 18:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 95,00
c	18:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 100,00
d	06:01 to 06:00	Per hour	Per 10 parking bays 105,00
	Security deposit (waived for low-risk activities or 50 or fewer people at the event)	Security deposit per lease period	2 121,00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Amenities/Services/Equipment</b>		
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Parking bay</b>		
a	Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof 7,00
b	Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof 17,00
c	Parking bay (non-event related)	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof 170,00
d	Parking bay (non-event related)	Saturdays, Sundays	Per hour or part thereof 10,00
e	Parking bay (non-event related)	and public holidays	Per day or part of a day 22,00
f	Parking bay (non-event related)		Per month or part thereof 220,00

				With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
				Total (VAT included) R
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Vendor stall</b>			
a	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof	5,00
b	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof	25,00
c	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof	80,00
d	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	Saturdays, Sundays	Per hour or part thereof	10,00
e	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup>	and public holidays	Per day or part of a day	30,00
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Vendor stall p/m<sup>2</sup> with electricity</b>			
a	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per hour or part thereof	6,00
b	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per day or part thereof	30,00
c	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Mondays to Fridays	Per month or part thereof	96,00
d	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	Saturdays, Sundays	Per hour or part thereof	12,00
e	Vendor stall per m <sup>2</sup> with electricity	and public holidays	Per day or part of a day	36,00
<b>2.4</b>	Braai stands (if available at the facility on a first come, first served basis) No private braai stands and structures are allowed.			Free of charge

**G. DISCOUNT**

Discounts and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant regional head of the applicable department or region, upon submission of an application from the respective client 30 days before the event.

**H. BOOKINGS**

To book a hall, the following procedure must be followed:

1. The deposit must be paid on the day when the booking is made.
2. The balance of the total amount owed must be paid two weeks before the function.
3. No pencil placements will be permitted.

**I. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS**

To cancel a booking, the following procedure must be followed:

1. Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility 14 calendar days before the function.
2. If written notice is not received 14 calendar days in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
3. If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for the City of Tshwane.

**J. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

1. Definition of security deposit (waived for low-risk functions or 50 or fewer people at the event)
2. A security deposit may be waived as follows:
3. A risk categorisation for an event or function is low as per the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010), Chapter 2 Risk categorisation of events (7)
4. When the function or event will not exceed 50 people, including organisers, service providers, volunteers, etc
5. The waiving of the security deposit can be indicated in the lease agreement.
6. No booking will be considered to be made without payment of the security deposit, if applicable, to the specific facility, as stipulated in the above-mentioned tariff structure, unless the security deposit is waived in writing.

**K. NOTICE**

The director responsible for sport and recreation in each region or his/her proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for events or functions that, according to his/her discretion and from previous experience, holds a risk for the City of Tshwane.

**L. SAFETY AT SPORTS AND RECREATIONAL EVENTS ACT, 2010 (ACT 2 OF 2010)**

All events planned at swimming pools must apply for an event risk categorisation in terms of Section 6(3) of the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act 2 of 2010) from the South African Police Service. Applications can be directed to:

The National Commissioner  
Provincial Operational Command Centre  
South African Police Service  
Gauteng  
Per email: [gauteng.events@saps.gov.za](mailto:gauteng.events@saps.gov.za)

## Discounts

The Council resolution of 25 May 1994, as amended, stipulates as follows:

1. That the relevant director be authorised to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her control at a 100% discount to the City Manager, heads of departments and directorates solely for City of Tshwane functions if the facilities are not booked.
2. That the relevant director be empowered to approve written applications for the use of shelters and other facilities under his/her jurisdiction from organisations, committees and associations, subject to the following guidelines and conditions:
  - (i) Up to 100% discount to various City of Tshwane and government departments and directorates of Council for training, information sessions, exhibitions and team-building sessions. This training must be in the interest of Council and take place during normal working hours.
  - (ii) Up to 100% discount for marketing and promotional purposes.
  - (iii) Up to 70% discount to associations, forums and other organisations that operate in areas related to the City of Tshwane's goals, for example municipal institutes where communication with these organisations leads to a better assessment of the needs of the community or to improve the City's services to the community.
  - (iv) Up to 100% discount for community projects, for example handing out food and clothes to the underprivileged, resident association get-togethers, and safety and security meetings for residents, including local talent displaying their talents and goods. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (v) Up to 100% discount to registered service, welfare and charity organisations who render a community service. No discount is applicable when the function is held for fundraising.
  - (vi) No discount to departments or directorates of the City of Tshwane for social functions.
  - (vii) Up to 50% discount to government departments, organisations, committees and associates who are situated outside the greater Tshwane region.
  - (viii) That the organisations as stipulated in Paragraph (v) above pay the public liability policy.
  - (ix) The refundable damage deposit as well as the public liability policy must still be paid by the organisations mentioned in Paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (vii) above.
  - (x) Where a discount is given by the relevant director, the applicant will be held liable for all costs involved while the facility is made available to it.
3. That the discount will only be granted on condition that –
  - the facilities are not booked;
  - the facilities are not used for commercial purposes; and
  - the facilities are not used for social gatherings.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 OF BOOK 3

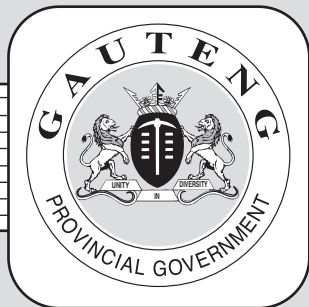
Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)



**THE PROVINCE OF  
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN  
GAUTENG**

# Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

**EXTRAORDINARY • BUITENGEWOON**

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**  
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

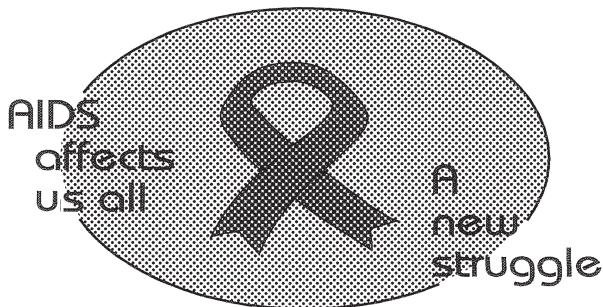
**Vol: 30**

**PRETORIA**  
19 JUNE 2024  
19 JUNIE 2024

**No: 214**

**PART 3 OF 3**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**Prevention is the cure**

**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4520



9 771682 452005



0 0 2 1 4

**SCHEDULE 28****Services rendered by the Community and Social Development Services Department**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Preschool fees, per child, per month	324,00

**SCHEDULE 29****GROUP PROPERTY****General tariffs**

Category	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Lease application fee (direct allocation to NGOs)	661,50

**Tariffs for minor encroachments**

Category	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
More than 0 cm to 10 cm over the property boundary	No charge

*Note: Encroachments over the property boundary by more than 50 cm or bigger than 50 m<sup>2</sup> will be dealt with by means of a lease.*

**Applications for gardening and/or security purposes**

Land size	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Any m <sup>2</sup>	Per annum 3 113,30

**Servitudes**

Category	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Disposal (granting of servitude)	1 202,30

**Consent and contract administration fees**

Category	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
Consent for transfer of lease (cession of rights)	1 785,00
Contract administration (deviation motivation after Council approval)	0,00
Contract administration (request for proposal) - Upon signature of agreement	593,30
Contract administration (lease renewal) - Upon receiving application	892,50

**Venue hire: Pretoria Show Grounds: Hall A to H**

Day	Period	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	5 250,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	5 250,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	10 500,00
Saturdays	Per hour	1 575,00
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	1 575,00
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	18 900,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	15 750,00
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	21 000,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	21 000,00
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	3 675,00
	Per hour thereafter	525,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 575,00

**OFFICE ACCOMMODATION AND OPERATIONS**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

**1. HALLS**

The halls mentioned below are used for holding public meetings, training, entertainment and other functions. They have a variety of facilities such as a kitchen, toilets, storage space, etc which should be provided at nominal rates for hire, with rentals tied to the socio-economic status of the area to provide an affordable service.

**1.1 AKASIA HALL**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	173,30
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	189,00
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	215,30
Saturdays	Per hour	236,30
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	252,00
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	3 570,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	3 769,50
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	3 927,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	4 105,50
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	1 018,50
	Per hour thereafter	330,80
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 974,00

**1.2 ERASMIA HALL**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	68,30
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	89,30
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	110,30
Saturdays	Per hour	131,30
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	152,30
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	861,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 375,50
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 512,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 585,50
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	609,00
	Per hour thereafter	178,50
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 312,50

**1.3 LYTTTELTON HALL**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	105,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	120,80
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	141,80
Saturdays	Per hour	162,80
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	183,80
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 722,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 472,80
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 572,50
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 693,30
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	735,00
	Per hour thereafter	210,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 974,00

**1.4 LAUDIUM CIVIC CENTRE HALL**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	105,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	120,30
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	141,80
Saturdays	Per hour	162,80
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	183,80
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 449,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 903,30
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	3 029,30
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	3 165,80
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	735,00
	Per hour thereafter	210,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 974,00

**2. FORUM**

**2.1 AKASIA FORUM**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	8 699,30
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	9 082,50
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	9 497,30
	Per hour thereafter	556,50
Damage deposit		2 241,80

**3. COUNCIL CHAMBER****3.1 CENTURION AND SAMMY MARKS SQUARE****3.1.1 CHAMBER**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	619,50
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	640,50
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	661,50
Fridays	Per hour	682,50
Saturdays	Per hour	703,50
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	724,50
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	8 237,80
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	9 476,30
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	10 946,30
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	12 542,30
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	2 887,50
	Per hour thereafter	829,50
Damage deposit	Per occasion	4 179,00

**3.1.2 AUDITORIUM**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	467,30
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	488,30
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	509,30
Fridays	Per hour	467,30
Saturdays	Per hour	488,30
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	509,30
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	5 528,30
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	6 321,00
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	7 255,50
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	8 358,00
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	2 037,00
	Per hour thereafter	588,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	2 987,30

**3.1.3 KITCHEN**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	467,30
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	488,30
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	509,30
Fridays	Per hour	467,30
Saturdays	Per hour	488,30
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	509,30
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	5 166,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	6 074,30
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	7 150,50
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	8 442,00
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	2 037,00
	Per hour thereafter	588,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	4 179,00

**3.1.4 BOARDROOM WITHIN COUNCIL CHAMBER**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
07:00 to 12:00	Per hour	105,00
12:00 to 18:00	Per hour	120,80
18:00 to 06:00	Per hour	141,80
Saturdays	Per hour	162,80
Sundays and public holidays	Per hour	183,80
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	1 722,00
Fridays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 472,80
Saturdays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 572,50
Sundays and public holidays	Daily (07:00 to 00:00)	2 688,00
Church services and commercial	For first four hours	735,00
	Per hour thereafter	210,00
Damage deposit	Per occasion	1 974,00

**3.2 TSHWANE HOUSE COUNCIL CHAMBER (FACILITIES)**

DAILY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily	14 500,00
Fridays	Daily	17 500,00
Saturdays	Daily	17 500,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily	20 500,00
Commercial and intergovernmental relations	Daily	17 500,00

**3.2.1 AUDITORIUM**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily	7 845,00
Fridays	Daily	17 500,00
Saturdays	Daily	17 500,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily	20 500,00
Commercial and intergovernmental relations	Daily	17 500,00

**3.2.2 CANTEEN**

DAY	PERIOD	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
		Total (VAT included) R
Mondays to Thursdays	Daily	7 845,00
Fridays	Daily	17 500,00
Saturdays	Daily	17 500,00
Sundays and public holidays	Daily	20 500,00
Commercial and intergovernmental relations	Daily	17 500,00

**SCHEDULE 30****Office of the City Manager:****Executive Specialist: Service Delivery Rapid Response and Intervention**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
	Total (VAT included) R
<b>1. Internal Municipal Service Districts By-law, 2021</b>	
1.1 Application for the establishment of an Internal Municipal Service District	6 900,00
1.2 Application for the material amendment of an Internal Municipal Service District	6 900,00









Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,  
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwnline.co.za](http://www.gpwnline.co.za)